UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 or 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

×

For the fiscal year ended September 24, 2016 **Commission File Number 1-33268**

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY

| (Exact name of registrant as | specified in its charter) |
|--|--|
| Delaware | 68-0275553 |
| (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization) | (IRS Employer Identification Number) |
| 1340 Treat Boulevard, Suite 600, W (Address of principal execut Telephone Number: | ive offices) (Zip Code) (925) 948-4000 |
| SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUAN | T TO SECTION 12(b) OF THE ACT: |
| <u>Title of Each Class</u> | Name of Each Exchange on Which Registered |
| Common Stock | Nasdaq |
| Class A Common Stock SECURITIES REGISTERED PURSUANT T | Nasdaq |
| Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Sectindicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such days. Yes ☒ No ☐ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and poste submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) direquired to submit and post such files). Yes ☒ No ☐ Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information stateme Form 10-K. ☐ Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelera "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-filers. | tion 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes \(\subseteq \) No \(\subseteq \) filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 d on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be uring the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was ulation S-K (\subseteq 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be not incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this ted filer, or a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See definition of |
| Large Accelerated Filer □ | Accelerated Filer 🗷 |
| Non-Accelerated Filer □ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule At March 26, 2016, the aggregate market value of the registrant's Common Stock, C approximately \$156 million, \$515 million and \$100,000, respectively. At November 18, 2016, the number of shares outstanding of the registrant's Common 37,463,554. In addition, on such date, the registrant had outstanding 1,652,262 shares of its | lass A Common Stock and Class B Stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was a Stock was 11,998.472 and the number of shares of Class A Common Stock was |
| DOCUMENTS INCORPOR | ATED BY REFERENCE |

Definitive Proxy Statement for the Company's 2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders - Part III of this Form 10-K

Central Garden & Pet Company Index to Annual Report on Form 10-K For the fiscal year ended September 24, 2016

| | | <u>Page</u> |
|----------|--|-------------|
| | PART I | |
| Item 1. | <u>Business</u> | 1 |
| Item 1A. | Risk Factors | 11 |
| Item 1B. | <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u> | 19 |
| Item 2. | <u>Properties</u> | 19 |
| Item 3. | <u>Legal Proceedings</u> | 21 |
| Item 4. | Mine Safety Disclosures | 21 |
| | PART II | |
| Item 5. | Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities | 22 |
| Item 6. | Selected Financial Data | 25 |
| Item 7. | Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | 26 |
| Item 7A. | Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk | 44 |
| Item 8. | Financial Statements and Supplementary Data | 45 |
| Item 9. | Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure | 46 |
| Item 9A. | Controls and Procedures | 46 |
| Item 9B. | Other Information | 46 |
| | PART III | |
| Item 10. | Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance | 46 |
| Item 11. | Executive Compensation | 46 |
| Item 12. | Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters | 46 |
| Item 13. | Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence | 46 |
| Item 14. | Principal Accountant Fees and Services | 47 |
| | PART IV | |
| Item 15. | Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules | 47 |
| | i | |

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Form 10-K includes "forward-looking statements." Forward-looking statements include statements concerning our plans, objectives, goals, strategies, future events, future revenues or performance, projected cost savings, capital expenditures, financing needs, plans or intentions relating to acquisitions, our competitive strengths and weaknesses, our business strategy and the trends we anticipate in the industries and markets in which we operate and other information that is not historical information. When used in this Form 10-K, the words "estimates," "expects," "anticipates," "projects," "plans," "intends," "believes" and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements, including, without limitation, our examination of historical operating trends, are based upon our current expectations and various assumptions. Our expectations, beliefs and projections are expressed in good faith, and we believe there is a reasonable basis for them, but we cannot assure you that our expectations, beliefs and projections will be realized.

There are a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. Important factors that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements we make in this Form 10-K are set forth in this Form 10-K, including the factors described in the section entitled "Item 1A – Risk Factors." If any of these risks or uncertainties materializes, or if any of our underlying assumptions is incorrect, our actual results may differ significantly from the results that we express in or imply by any of our forward-looking statements. We do not undertake any obligation to revise these forward-looking statements to reflect future events or circumstances. Presently known risk factors include, but are not limited to, the following factors:

- seasonality and fluctuations in our operating results and cash flow;
- fluctuations in market prices for seeds and grains and other raw materials;
- our inability to pass through cost increases in a timely manner;
- the recent transition to a new CEO, and our dependence upon him and our other key executives:
- risks associated with new product introductions, including the risk that our new products will not produce sufficient sales to recoup our investment;
- fluctuations in energy prices, fuel and related petrochemical electrics
- declines in consumer spending during economic downturns;
- inflation, deflation and other adverse macro-economic conditions;
- supply shortages in pet birds, small animals and fish;
- adverse weather conditions;
- risks associated with our acquisition strategy;
- access to and cost of additional capital;
- dependence on a small number of customers for a significant portion of our business;
- consolidation trends in the retail industry;
- competition in our industries;
- potential goodwill or intangible asset impairment;
- continuing implementation of an enterprise resource planning information technology system;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property rights;
- potential environmental liabilities;
- risk associated with international sourcing;
- · litigation and product liability claims;
- regulatory issues;
- the impact of product recalls;
- potential costs and risks associated with actual or anticipated cyber attacks;
- the voting power associated with our Class B stock; and
- potential dilution from issuance of authorized shares.

MARKET, RANKING AND OTHER DATA

The data included in this Form 10-K regarding markets and ranking, including the size of certain markets and our position and the position of our competitors and products within these markets, are based on both independent industry publications, including The Freedonia Group Lawn & Garden Consumables June 2016; The Freedonia Group Landscaping Products August 2015; Packaged Facts U.S. Pet Market Outlook, 2016-2017 April 2016; Packaged Facts Pet Supplies in the U.S. September 2015; Packaged Facts Pet Food in the U.S., 12th Edition March 2016; Packaged Facts Pet Treats and Chews in the U.S. June 2015; American Pet Products Association (APPA) National Pet Owners Survey 2015-2016; U.S. Census Bureau, and our estimates based on management's knowledge and experience in the markets in which we operate. Our estimates have been based on information provided by customers, suppliers, trade and business organizations and other contacts in the markets in which we operate. While we are not aware of any misstatements regarding our market and ranking data presented herein, our estimates involve risks and uncertainties and are subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the heading "Risk factors" in this Form 10-K. This information may prove to be inaccurate because of the method by which we obtained some of the data for our estimates or because this information cannot always be verified with complete certainty due to the limits on the availability and reliability of raw data, the voluntary nature of the data gathering process and other limitations and uncertainties inherent in a survey of market size. As a result, you should be aware that market, ranking and other similar data included herein, and estimates and beliefs based on that data, may not be reliable. We cannot guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information contained herein.

PART I

Item 1. Business

BUSINESS

Our Company

Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central") is a leading innovator, marketer and producer, of quality branded products and distributor of third party products in the pet and lawn and garden supplies industries in the United States. The total pet food, treats and supplies industry in 2015 was estimated by Packaged Facts to have been approximately \$50.8 billion in annual retail sales. We estimate the annual retail sales of the pet supplies and consumables and natural pet food markets in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$30.1 billion. The total lawn and garden consumables and decorative products industry in the United States is estimated to be approximately \$25.0 billion in annual retail sales, including fertilizer, pesticides, growing media, seeds, mulch, other consumables and decorative products. We estimate the annual retail sales of the lawn and garden consumables and decorative products markets in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$17.6 billion.

Our pet supplies products include products for dogs and cats, including edible bones, premium healthy edible and non-edible chews, super premium dog and cat food and treats, toys, pet carriers, grooming supplies and other accessories; products for birds, small animals and specialty pets, including food, cages and habitats, toys, chews and related accessories; animal and household health and insect control products; products for fish, reptiles and other aquarium-based pets, including aquariums, furniture and lighting fixtures, pumps, filters, water conditioners, food and supplements, and information and knowledge resources; and products for horses and livestock. These products are sold under the brands including Adams™, Aqueon®, Avoderm®, Bio Spot Active Care™, Cadet®, Farnam®, Four Paws®, Kaytee®, Nylabone®, Pinnacle®, TFH™, Zilla® as well as a number of other brands including Altosid, Comfort Zone®, Coralife®, Interpet, Kent Marine®, Pet Select®, Super Pet®, and Zodiac®.

Our lawn and garden supplies products include proprietary and non-proprietary grass seed; wild bird feed, bird feeders, bird houses and other birding accessories; weed, grass, ant and other herbicide, insecticide and pesticide products; and decorative outdoor lifestyle products including pottery, trellises and other wood products. These products are sold under the brands AMDRO®, Ironite®, Pennington®, and Sevin®, as well as a number of other brand names including Lilly Miller®, Over-N-Out®, Smart Seed® and The Rebels®.

In fiscal 2016, our consolidated net sales were \$1,829 million, of which our Pet segment, or Pet, accounted for approximately \$1,082 million and our Garden segment, or Garden, accounted for approximately \$747 million. In fiscal 2016, our operating income was \$129 million consisting of income from our Pet segment of \$120 million, income from our Garden segment of \$70 million and corporate expenses of \$61 million. See Note 18 to our consolidated financial statements for financial information about our two operating segments.

We were incorporated in Delaware in May 1992 as the successor to a California corporation that was formed in 1955. Our executive offices are located at 1340 Treat Boulevard, Suite 600, Walnut Creek, California 94597, and our telephone number is (925) 948-4000. Our website is www.central.com. The information on our website is not incorporated by reference in this annual report.

Recent Developments

Earnings per fully diluted share increased \$0.23 per share to \$0.87 per share and our operating income increased \$37.9 million to \$129.4 million as compared to fiscal 2015, due to increased earnings in both our segments and decreased corporate expenses. Certain charges and gains impacting fisca 2016 and 2015 are excluded for purposes of the non-GAAP presentation elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

Financial summary:

•

- Net sales for fiscal 2016 increased \$178.3 million, or 10.8%, to \$1,829.0 million. Our Pet segment sales increased 20.9%, and our Garden segment sales declined 1.2%.
- Gross profit for fiscal 2016 increased \$65.0 million, or 13.3%, to \$553.1 million from \$488.1 million in fiscal 2015. Gross margin increased 60 basis points in fiscal 2016 to 30.2%, from 29.6% in 2015.
- Our operating income increased \$37.9 million, or 41.5%, to \$129.4 million in fiscal 2016, and increased as a percentage of net sales to 7.1% from 5.5%. Non-GAAP operating income increased \$30.1 million, or 30.5%.
- Net income was \$44.5 million, or \$0.87 per share on a fully diluted basis, compared to net income in fiscal 2015 of \$32.0 million, or \$0.64 per share on a fully diluted basis. Non-GAAP net income increased to \$64.4 million, or \$1.26 per share, in fiscal 2016 from \$36.6 million, or \$0.74 per share, in fiscal 2015.
- Our net cash provided by operating activities was \$151.4 million in fiscal 2016, compared to \$87.4 million in fiscal

Leadership

George C. Roeth became our President and Chief Executive Officer effective June 1, 2016. Mr. Roeth has been a director of Central since 2015.

Investment Impairment

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and recoverability of the investment. The impairment is included within Other income (expense).

Debt Refinancing

Note Offering - In November 2015, we issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% senior notes due November 2023 (the "2023 Notes"). The 2023 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of our senior secured revolving credit facility. We used the net proceeds from the offering, together with available cash, to redeem our outstanding 8.25% senior subordinated notes due March 1, 2018 (the "2018 Notes") and pay fees and expenses related to the offering. As a result of our redemption of the 2018 Notes, we incurred incremental interest expense of \$14.3 million in our fiscal 2016 first quarter, comprised of approximately \$8.3 million related to the payment of the call premium, a one-time payment of overlapping interest expense for 30 days of approximately \$2.7 million and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write-off of unamortized financing costs in interest expense. We expect our annual interest expense on the 2023 Notes going forward to be approximately \$8.5 million less than under the 2018 Notes.

Asset-Based Loan Facility Amendment - In April 2016, we entered into an amended and restated credit agreement which provides up to a \$400 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$200 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders if we exercise the accordion feature (collectively, the "Amended Credit Facility"). The Amended Credit Facility matures on April 22, 2021.

DMC Acquisition

In December 2015, we purchased the pet bedding and certain other assets of National Consumers Outdoors Corp., formerly known as Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC"), for a cash purchase price of \$61 million. This acquisition is expected to complement our existing dog and cat business.

Subsequent Events

Segrest, Inc. Acquisition

In October 2016, we purchased Segrest Inc. for a purchase price of \$60 million, of which \$6 million is contingent upon future events. Segrest is the leading wholesaler of aquarium fish and is expected to strengthen our position in the aquatics category and provide the opportunity for synergies with our existing aquatics business.

Veterinary Products Business

In November 2016, we sold a small veterinary products division, which had sales of \$8.6 million in fiscal 2016. The business was not profitable over the last several years.

Competitive Strengths

We believe we have a number of competitive strengths, which serve as the foundation of our business strategy, including the following:

- Market Leadership Positions Built on a Strong Brand Portfolio. We are one of the leaders in the U.S. pet supplies market and in the U.S. consumer lawn and garden supplies market. We have a diversified portfolio of brands, many of which we believe are among the leading brands in their respective U.S. market categories. The majority of our brands have been marketed and sold for more than 25 years.
- History of Innovative New Products and Customer Service. We continuously seek to introduce new products, both as complementary extensions of existing product lines and as new product categories. Over the last three years, we have received a number of awards for innovation, customer service and marketing. For innovation in 2016, the Pet segment received awards at both Global Pet Expo and Super Zoo in the reptile category for Zilla Turtle Trunk and in the aquatics category for Aqueon NeoGlow aquariums. Aqueon's OptiBright won Pet Product News Editor's Choice award and both Aqueon Jukebox 5 aquarium kit and Herptile Habitat Accessories for Zilla Turtle Trunk won the Pet Business Industry Recognition Award. Also in 2016, we won Best in Show at Global Pet for the the small animal category for Kaytee Critter Trail LED. In 2015, we received best new aquatic product at Global Pet Expo 2015 for the Aqueon Jukebox and a Product of the Year awards in 2014 for the Adams Flea and Tick Home Spray. For customer service in 2016, we received Lowe's Lawn & Garden Supplier of the Year award. Also in 2016, at the Wal*Mart Lawn & Garden Supplier Summit, Central was recognized for both e-commerce and collaboration.
- Strong Relationships with Retailers. We have developed strong relationships with major and independent retailers, as well as e-commerce retailers, through product innovation, premium brands, broad product offerings, private label programs, proprietary sales and logistics capabilities and a high level of customer service. Major retailers value the efficiency of dealing with suppliers with national scope and strong brands. Our ability to meet their unique needs for packaging and point of sale displays provides us with a competitive advantage. Independent retailers value our high level of customer service and broad array of premium branded products. We believe these strengths have made us one of the largest pet supplies vendors to PetSmart, PETCO and Wal*Mart and among the largest lawn and garden supplies vendors to Wal*Mart, Home Depot and Lowe's, as well as a leading supplier to independent pet and garden supplies retailers in the United States.
- Favorable Long-Term Industry Characteristics. We believe the U.S. pet supplies market is expected to grow over the long-term due to favorable demographic and leisure trends. The key demographics bolstering our markets are the growth rates in the number of children under 18 and the number of adults over age 55. Households with children tend to own more pets, and adults over 55 are more likely to be "empty nesters" that keep pets as companions and have more disposable income and leisure time. According to the 2015-2016 APPA National Pet Owners Survey, the number of U.S. pet owners in recent years has reached record highs, with 79.7 million households, or 65%, owning a pet.
- Sales and Logistics Networks. We are a leading supplier to independent specialty retailers for the pet and lawn and garden supplies markets through our sales and logistics networks. We believe our sales and logistics networks give us a significant competitive advantage over other suppliers. These networks provide us with key access to independent pet specialty retail stores and retail lawn and garden customers that require two-step distribution for our branded products facilitating:
 - acquisition and maintenance of premium shelf placement;
 - prompt product replenishment;

- customization of retailer programs;
- quick responses to changing customer and retailer preferences;
- rapid deployment and feedback for new products;
 and
- immediate exposure for new internally developed and acquired brands

We plan to continue to utilize our team of dedicated sales people and our sales and logistics networks to expand sales of our branded products.

Business Strategy

Our objective is to increase market share, revenue, earnings and cash flow by enhancing our position as one of the leading companies in the U.S. pet supplies and lawn and garden supplies industries. To achieve our objective, we plan to capitalize on our strengths and favorable industry trends by implementing the following key elements of our business strategy:

- Balanced Organizational Change. We have adopted a balanced approach to improving profitability through a focus on increasing sales and improving margins, providing superior customer service and innovative new products while improving our operations and reducing costs. We expect to continue this balanced approach in the future and to continue to focus on profit, our customers, and eliminating inefficiencies.
- Build Existing Brands. With our broad product assortment, strong brand names, strong sell-through and innovative products and packaging, we believe we can further strengthen our relationships with existing and new retailers, as well as e-commerce retailers, to increase shelf space and sales. Under our master branding strategy, we have consolidated certain brands and expanded others. At the same time, we are developing private label programs for key retailers to complement our proprietary brands, strengthen our relationships with key retailers and increase sales and profits. We believe that the strength of our major customers provides us with a solid foundation for future growth. We intend to gain market share in the home centers, mass market, grocery, specialty pet store and independent channels. We intend to add new retailers through marketing and sales personnel dedicated to these channels, as well as our innovative product introductions and packaging. We will continue to focus on using our sales and logistics network to emphasize sales of our higher margin, proprietary brands and to use efficient supply chain capabilities that enable us to provide retailers with high service levels and consistent in-stock positions.
- Continue New Product and Packaging Innovation. We will continue to build and leverage the strength of our leading brand names by introducing innovative new products and packaging, extending existing product lines and entering new product categories. Our product strategy seeks to capitalize on fulfilling consumer needs, leveraging our strong brand names, utilizing our established customer relationships and continuing our history of product innovation.
- Improve Profitability. We believe there are opportunities to improve our gross and operating profits through increasing sales of our innovative branded products, acquiring new private label business and reducing and leveraging our existing infrastructure. Although we focused more on achieving gross margin gains in the past several years, we have shifted our focus to concentrate more on overall profitability than on any specific gross margin targets. We have undertaken a number of initiatives to lower the cost of production, and believe success in doing so will allow us to gain additional sales and increase our profitability.
- Pursue Strategic Acquisitions. We plan to continue to make selected strategic acquisitions of companies that complement our existing brands and product offerings. By leveraging our marketing, manufacturing and sales and logistics capabilities, we believe we can increase the sales and improve the operating efficiencies of the companies we acquire. We generally seek target companies with high quality and innovative product offerings, an experienced management team and historical and projected organic earnings growth.
- Reduce Our Investment In Working Capital. We believe there are opportunities to reduce our investment in working capital over the long term by focusing on specific balance sheet metrics. In particular, we believe that the improvement in our fill rates as a result of tighter linkage between our businesses and supply chain will enable us to reduce our investment in inventory without compromising the level of the service we provide to our customers. During fiscal 2014, we reduced our inventory level from \$391.9 million to \$326.4 million while maintaining high fill rates. Our inventory level at the end of fiscal2015 and fiscal 2016 increased to \$335.9 million and \$362.0 million, respectively, as a result of acquisitions. Our inventory turns have continued to improve as a result of our focus on our working capital.

Products - General

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of our consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented (in millions).

| Category | 2016 | 2015 | | 2014 |
|---|---------------|------|---------|---------------|
| Other pet products | \$ 689.3 | \$ | 594.7 | \$ 774.2 |
| Garden controls and fertilizer products | 298.8 | | 286.3 | 262.5 |
| Wild bird feed | 183.6 | | 193.2 | 202.1 |
| Grass seed | (1) | | (1) | 183.1 |
| Other garden supplies | 331.3 | | 343.5 | 182.5 |
| Dog and cat products | 326.0 | | 233.0 | (1) |
| Total | \$ 1,829.0 | \$ | 1,650.7 | \$ 1,604.4 |

(1) The product category was less than 10% of our consolidated net sales in the respective period.

Pet Segment

Overview

We are one of the leading marketers and producers of pet supplies in the United States. In addition, our Pet segment operates one of the largest sales and logistics networks in the industry strategically supporting our brands. In fiscal 2016, Pet segment net sales were \$1,081.8 million and operating income was \$119.9 million.

Industry Background

According to the Packaged Facts U.S. Pet Market Outlook, 2016 - 2017, the number of U.S. households with dogs or cats in 2015 increased to nearly 54% from a previous range of 51-53% since 2011.

The pet industry includes food, supplies, veterinarian care, services and live animals. We operate primarily in the pet supplies segment of the industry. This segment includes: products for dogs and cats, including edible bones, premium healthy edible and non-edible chews, rawhide, toys, pet beds, pet carriers, grooming supplies and other accessories; products for birds, small animals and specialty pets, including cages and habitats, toys, chews, and related accessories; animal and household health and insect control products; products for fish, reptiles and other aquarium-based pets, including aquariums, furniture and lighting fixtures, pumps, filters, water conditioners and supplements, and information and knowledge resources; and products for horses and livestock. Packaged Facts estimates the pet supplies segment was \$14.5 billion in revenue in 2014, up 2.5% from 2013. We also operate in the natural category of dog and cat food and treats and chews.

We believe this industry growth is due in significant part to favorable demographic and leisure trends, which we expect to continue, albeit potentially at a slower rate due to a lower rate of growth in the broader U.S. economy. The key demographics bolstering the U.S. pet supplies market are the growth rates in the number of children under 18 and the number of adults over age 55. According to 2012 U.S. interim census data, approximately 41% of the population is 45 years or older. Households with children tend to own more pets, and adults over 55 are more likely to be "empty nesters" who keep pets as companions and have more disposable income and leisure time available for pets. In addition, many pet supplies products (e.g., dog and cat food, dog chews, bird food, grooming supplies, pest control, etc.) are routinely consumed and replenished. For example, as many as 87% of dog owners and 68% of cat owners regularly purchase some type of treat.

The U.S. pet supplies market is highly fragmented with approximately 1,400 manufacturers, consisting primarily of small companies with limited product lines. The majority of these manufacturers do not have a captive sales and logistics network and must rely on us or other independent distributors to supply their products to regional pet specialty chains and independent retailers. According to Packaged Facts, pet supplies sales increased 14.9% from 2010 to 2014. Sales are expected to increase an additional 16% to \$16.8 billion by 2019, indicating the strength of this category.

The pet food and supplies industry retail channel also remains fragmented, with approximately 7,800 independent pet supply stores in the United States and only two national specialty retailers, PetSmart and PETCO. These two "pet superstores" have grown rapidly, and pet products have also become a growing category in mass merchandisers, discounters, grocery outlets and the e-commerce channel. PetSmart and PETCO typically offer the broadest product selection with competitive prices and a growing array of pet services. Mass merchandisers, supermarkets and discounters have historically carried a limited product assortment that features primarily pet food, but we believe these retailers are devoting more shelf space to meet increased

consumer demand for premium pet supplies. Independent pet stores typically have a relatively broad product selection and attempt to differentiate themselves by offering premier brands and knowledgeable service.

Proprietary Branded Pet Products

Our principal pet supplies categories are dog and cat, aquatics, bird and small animal, wild bird feed and animal health products.

Dog & Cat. The dog and cat category, featuring the brands Nylabone, Four Paws, Cadet®, Dallas Manufacturing Company (DMC), TFH Publications, Pet Select, Pet Love and Mikki®, is an industry leader in manufacturing and marketing premium edible and non-edible chews, interactive toys, super premium dog and cat food, grooming supplies and pet-care print and digital content.

- Nylabone is made in the United States and has a strong history of developing innovative products such as NutriDen® Edible Dental Brush Chews, as well as numerous other award-winning dog toys and healthy chews.
- IMS is a manufacturer and supplier of a full-line of quality rawhide and other natural dog chews, and treats
- Four Paws Products include industry leaders in grooming and waste management products under the Wee Wee and Magic Coat Brands
- DMC, the industry-leading dog & cat bed company and supplier to many of the largest retailers for private label and branded bedding.
- TFH Publications is a globally recognized publisher of both pet books and an aquatics magazine.
- Breeder's Choice, featuring the Pinnacle® and AvoDerm® brands, is a manufacturer of natural pet food and treats

Aquatics. We are a leading supplier of aquariums and related fixtures and furniture, water conditioners and supplements, sophisticated lighting systems and accessories featuring the brands Aqueon, Zilla, Kent Marine, Coralife and Blagdon. In October 2016, we purchased Segrest Inc., the leading wholesaler of aquarium fish.

Small Animal, Pet Bird & Wild Bird Feed. We are a leading marketer and producer of supplies and pet food for pet birds, small animals and wild birds. We offer a full range of products including species specific diets, treats, habitats, bedding, hay and toys under the Kaytee®, Forti-Diet and Critter Trail® brands. Kaytee is one of the most widely recognized and trusted brands for birds and small animals.

Animal Health. We are a leading marketer and producer of flea, tick, mosquito and other insect control products produced by Wellmark International and sold primarily under the Bio Spot Active CareTM, Adams, Altosid, Pre Strike and Extinguish® brand names. Wellmark is the only domestic producer of (S)-Methoprene, which is an active ingredient to control mosquitoes, fleas, ticks, ants and mites in many professional and consumer insect control applications. We also sell (S)-Methoprene to manufacturers of other insect control products, including Frontline Plus. In addition, through our Farnam operations, we are a leading manufacturer and marketer of innovative health care products for horses. Farnam's portfolio of industry leading brands includes the Farnam umbrella brand, IverCare®, Bronco®, Super Mask® II, Endure®, Horseshoer's Secret® and Vetrolin®.

Sales Network

Our domestic sales network exists to promote both our proprietary brands and third party partner brands. It provides value-added service to approximately 6,000 customers, the majority of which are independent specialty stores with fewer than 10 locations. This includes acquisition and maintenance of premium shelf placement, prompt product replenishment, customization of retailer programs, quick response to changing customer and retailer preferences, rapid deployment and feedback for new products and immediate exposure for acquired brands. The combination of brands in the network supplied in single shipments enables our independent customers to work with us on a cost effective basis to meet their pet supplies requirements. We also operate a sales and logistics facility in the United Kingdom.

Sales and Marketing

Our sales strategy is multi-tiered and designed to capture maximum market share with retailers. Our customers include retailers, such as club, regional and national specialty pet stores, independent pet retailers, mass merchants, grocery and drug stores, as well as the e-commerce channel. In addition, we also serve the professional market with insect control and health and wellness products for use by veterinarians, municipalities, farmers and equine product suppliers. Costco Wholesale accounted for approximately 10% of our Pet segment's net sales in fiscal 2016. PetSmart and PETCO are also significant customers.

To optimize our product placement and visibility in retail stores, our focused sales resources are segmented as follows:

- a sales organization operating by category and channel;
- dedicated account teams servicing our largest customers;
- a group of account managers focused on regional chains:
- a geographic based group of territory managers dedicated to the independent retailer;
 and
- a specialized group of account managers dedicated to the professional and equine markets.

These sales teams deliver our marketing strategy that is consumer, brand and channel driven. We provide value creation with a focus on innovation, product quality and performance, premium packaging, product positioning and consumer value. We collaborate closely with our customers to identify their needs, jointly develop strategies to meet those needs and deliver programs that include print, broadcast, direct mail and digital execution.

Competition

The pet supplies industry is highly competitive and has experienced considerable consolidation coupled with the emergence of the e-commerce channel in recent years. Our branded pet products compete against national and regional branded products and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our largest competitors in most product categories are Spectrum Brands and Hartz Mountain. The Pet segment competes primarily on the basis of brand recognition, innovation, upscale packaging, quality and service. Our Pet segment's sales and logistics operations compete with Animal Supply Co., Phillips Pet Food & Supplies and a number of smaller local and regional distributors, with competition based on product selection, price, value-added services and personal relationships.

Garden Segment

Overview

We are a leading company in the consumer lawn and garden market in the United States and offer both premium and value-oriented branded products. We market and produce a broad array of premium brands, including Pennington, The Rebels, AMDRO, Lilly Miller, Ironite, Sevin, and Over-N-Out. We also produce value brands at lower prices, including numerous private label brands. In addition, our Garden segment operates a sales and logistics network that strategically supports its brands. In fiscal 2016, Garden segment net sales were \$747.2 million and operating income was \$70.3 million.

Industry Background

We believe that gardening is one of the most popular leisure activities in the United States. Although in the past, the Garden segment has been adversely impacted by fluctuations in input costs and weather, more recently the impact has been negligible. The Freedonia Group predicts that household participation in lawn and garden activities will rebound slightly through 2020. The key demographic bolstering our lawn and garden market is the growth rate in the number of adults over age 55 which is projected to increase from 88 million in 2015 to 99 million in 2020. This age group is more likely to be "empty nesters" and have more disposable income and leisure time available for garden activities. As the baby boom generation ages, this segment is expected to grow faster than the total population. According to 2012 U.S. interim census data, approximately 41% of the population is 45 years or older. We believe that this demographic should increase the number of lawn and garden product users. With more people gardening in their yards and the potential trends of food gardening and organic gardening, we perceive this market as staying intact and showing slow positive growth. We estimate the retail sales of the lawn and garden supplies industry in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$17.6 billion. We believe that the industry will continue to grow, albeit at a slow rate.

Lawn and garden products are sold to consumers through a number of distribution channels, including home centers, mass merchants, independent nurseries and hardware stores. Home and garden centers and mass merchants typically carry multiple premium and value brands. Due to the rapid expansion and consolidation of mass merchants and home and garden centers, the concentration of purchasing power for the lawn and garden category has increased dramatically. We expect the growth of home and garden centers, such as Home Depot and Lowe's, and mass merchants, such as Wal*Mart, to continue to concentrate industry distribution.

Proprietary Branded Lawn and Garden Products

Our principal lawn and garden product lines are grass seed, wild bird feed, insect control products, lawn and garden care products and decorative outdoor patio products. Our Pennington brand is one of the largest in grass seed, pottery and wild bird feed, and our Amdro brand is a leading portfolio of control products.

Grass Seed. We are a leading marketer, producer and distributor of numerous mixtures and blends of cool and warm season turf grass for both the residential and professional markets, as well as forage and wild game seed mixtures. We sell these products under the Pennington Seed, Pennington, Penkoted®, Max-Q®, ProSelectTM, Tournament Quality CM, MasterTurf®, The Rebels and Smart Seed® brand names. We also produce numerous private label brands of grass seed. The Pennington grass seed manufacturing facilities are some of the largest and most modern seed coating and conditioning facilities in the industry.

Wild Bird Products. We are a leading marketer, producer and distributor of wild bird feed, bird feeders, bird houses and other birding accessories in the United States. These products are sold primarily under the Pennington brand name. Many of our branded Kaytee and Pennington wild bird mixes are treated with a proprietary blend of vitamins and minerals. An example is our Pennington brand mixes which are enriched with Bird-Kote®, our exclusive process which literally seals each seed with a a nutritious coating containing vitamins and minerals that are beneficial to the health of wild birds.

Fertilizers and Controls. We are a leading marketer, producer and distributor of lawn and garden weed, moss, insect and pest control products and soil supplements and stimulants. We sell these products under the AMDRO®, Lilly Miller, Moss Out®, Corry's®, IMAGE®, Sevin, Over-N-Out, Rootboost®, Knockout®, Strike® brand names and the Eliminator private label for Wal*Mart. We manufacture several lines of lawn and garden fertilizers and soil supplements, in granular and liquid form, under the Pennington, Alaska Fish Fertilizer®, Pro Care, Green Care, Green Charm, Ironite and other private and controlled labels.

Decor. We are a leading marketer and distributor of decorative indoor and outdoor pottery products in the United States. These products, sold under the Pennington name, include terra cotta, stoneware, ceramic and porcelain pots. We also market a complete line of wooden garden products, including planters, barrel fountains, arbors and trellises under the Pennington brand name.

Sales Network

Our sales and logistics network exists primarily to promote our proprietary brands and provides us with key access to retail stores for our branded products, acquisition and maintenance of premium shelf placement, prompt product replenishment, customization of retailer programs, quick responses to changing customer and retailer preferences, rapid deployment and feedback for new products, immediate exposure for acquired brands and comprehensive and strategic information. The network also sells other manufacturers' brands of lawn and garden supplies and combines these products with our branded products into single shipments enabling our customers to deal with us on a cost-effective basis to meet their lawn and garden supplies requirements.

Sales and Marketing

The marketing strategy for our premium products is focused on meeting consumer needs through product performance, innovation, quality, upscale packaging and retail shelf placement. The marketing strategy for our value products is focused on promotion of the quality and efficacy of our value brands at a lower cost relative to premium brands. Our customers include retailers, such as mass merchants, home improvement centers, independent lawn and garden nurseries, drug and grocery stores, and professional end users. Sales to Wal*Mart represented approximately 31%, 31% and 31%, sales to Lowe's represented approximately 20%, 18% and 15%, and sales to Home Depot represented approximately 19%, 16% and 17% of our Garden segment's net sales in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

To maximize our product placement and visibility in retail stores, we market our products through the following four complementary strategies:

- dedicated sales forces represent our combined brand groups;
- retail sales and logistics network, which provides in-store training and merchandising for our customers, especially during the prime spring and summer seasons:
- dedicated account-managers and sales teams located near and dedicated to serve several of our largest customers;
 and
- selected independent distributors who sell our brands

Competition

The lawn and garden products industry is highly competitive. Our lawn and garden products compete against national and regional products and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our turf and forage grass seed products, fertilizers, pesticides and combination products compete principally against products marketed by The Scotts Miracle-Gro Company ("Scotts"). Scotts' dominant position in the lawn and garden industry is a significant competitive disadvantage for our garden products. In addition, Spectrum Brands is a strong competitor in yard and household insecticides. Our Garden segment competes primarily on the basis of its strong premium and value brands, quality, service, price and low cost manufacturing. Our Garden segment's sales and logistics operations also compete with a large number of distributors, with competition based on price, service and personal relationships.

Manufacturing

We manufacture the majority of our branded products in 33 manufacturing facilities, located primarily in the United States. In addition, certain of our proprietary branded products are manufactured by contract manufacturers. We have also entered into an exclusive arrangement with a third party to manufacture one of our registered active ingredients, (S)-Methoprene, for use in that third party's flea and tick control products.

Purchasing

We purchase most of our raw materials from a number of different suppliers. In addition, we purchase one of the raw materials used to manufacture (S)-Methoprene from a single source of supply. We maintain an inventory of this raw material (in addition to our (S)-Methoprene inventory) to reduce the possibility of any interruption in the availability of (S)-Methoprene, but a prolonged delay in obtaining (S)-Methoprene or this raw material could result in a temporary delay in product shipments and have an adverse effect on our Pet segment's financial results.

The key ingredients in our fertilizer and insect and weed control products are commodity and specialty chemicals, including urea, potash, phosphates, herbicides, insecticides and fungicides.

The principal raw materials required for our wild bird feed operations are bulk commodity grains, including millet, milo and sunflower seeds, which are generally purchased from large national commodity companies and local grain cooperatives. In order to ensure an adequate supply of grains and seed to satisfy expected production volume, we enter into contracts to purchase a portion of our expected grain and seed requirements at future dates by fixing the quantity, and often the price, at the commitment date. Although we have never experienced a severe interruption of supply, we are exposed to price risk with respect to the portion of our supply which is not covered by contracts with a fixed price.

In fiscal 2016, prices for some of our key inputs declined compared to fiscal 2015. Our fiscal 2016 and 2015 weighted average cost per pound for our primary bird feed grains decreased slightly. In fiscal 2014, prices decreased 32% compared to fiscal 2013. This followed a period where our commodity costs had increased for a number of years, including fiscal 2012 and 2013, when prices increased substantially. The recent decreases in commodity costs generally are reflected in lower prices to our retailers.

Logistics Network

Our distribution network consists of 29 facilities strategically placed across the United States, one facility in the United Kingdom and one facility in China to allow us to service both our mass market customers as well as our independent specialty retail stores for our branded products. This network also supports distribution of many other manufacturers' brands and combines these products with our branded products into single shipments, enabling us to serve our customers in an effective and cost efficient manner.

Significant Customers

Wal*Mart, our largest customer, represented approximately 15%, 16% and 17% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. In addition, Lowe's, Home Depot, Costco, PetSmart and PETCO are also significant customers, and together with Wal*Mart, accounted for approximately 42% of our net sales in fiscal 2016, 40% in fiscal 2015 and 41% in fiscal 2014.

Patents and Other Proprietary Rights

Our branded products companies hold numerous patents in the United States and in other countries and have several patent applications pending. We consider the development of patents through creative research and the maintenance of an

active patent program to be advantageous to our business, but we do not regard the holding of any particular patent as essential to our operations.

In addition to patents, we have numerous active ingredient registrations, end-use product registrations and trade secrets, including certain technology used in the Wellmark operations for the production of (S)-Methoprene, which has been licensed from Novartis. This license is perpetual but non-exclusive. In addition, we have developed certain proprietary improvements relating to the synthesis of (S)-Methoprene. The success of certain portions of our business, especially our animal health operations, partly depends on our ability to continue to maintain trade secret information which has been licensed to us, and to keep both licensed and owned trade secret information confidential.

Along with patents, active ingredient registrations, end use product registrations and trade secrets, we own a number of trademarks, service marks, trade names and logotypes. Many of our trademarks are registered but some are not. We are not aware of any reason we cannot continue to use our trademarks, service marks and trade names in the way that we have been using them.

Employees

As of September 24, 2016, we had approximately 3,600 employees, of which approximately 3,400 were full-time employees and 200 were temporary or part-time employees. We also hire substantial numbers of additional temporary employees for the peak lawn and garden shipping season of February through June to meet the increased demand experienced during the spring and summer months. The majority of our temporary employees are paid on an hourly basis. Except for 41 employees at a facility in Puebla, Mexico, none of our employees is represented by a labor union. We consider our relationships with our employees to be good.

Environmental and Regulatory Considerations

Many of the products that we manufacture or distribute are subject to local, state, federal and foreign laws and regulations relating to environmental matters. Such regulations are often complex and are subject to change. In the United States, all pesticides must be registered with the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), in addition to individual state and/or foreign agency registrations, before they can be sold. Fertilizer products are also subject to state Department of Agriculture registration and foreign labeling regulations. Grass seed is also subject to state, federal and foreign labeling regulations.

The Food Quality Protection Act ("FQPA"), establishes a standard for food-use pesticides, which is a reasonable certainty that no harm will result from the cumulative effect of pesticide exposures. Under this Act, the EPA is evaluating the cumulative risks from dietary and non-dietary exposures to pesticides. The pesticides in our products, which are also used on foods, will be evaluated by the EPA as part of this non-dietary exposure risk assessment.

In addition, the use of certain pesticide and fertilizer products is regulated by various local, state, federal and foreign environmental and public health agencies. These regulations may include requirements that only certified or professional users apply the product or that certain products be used only on certain types of locations (such as "not for use on sod farms or golf courses"), may require users to post notices on properties to which products have been or will be applied, may require notification of individuals in the vicinity that products will be applied in the future or may ban the use of certain ingredients. We believe we are operating in substantial compliance with, or taking action aimed at ensuring compliance with, these laws and regulations.

Various federal, state and local laws, including the federal Food Safety Modernization Act ("FSMA"), also regulate pet food products and give regulatory authorities the power to recall or require re-labeling of products. Several new FSMA regulations became effective this past year and additional requirements will become effective in 2017. We believe we are in substantial compliance with all currently effective requirements and are taking steps to ensure that we are in compliance with all regulatory requirements going forward.

Various local, state, federal and foreign environmental laws also impose obligations on various entities to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. Accordingly, we may become liable, either contractually or by operation of law, for remediation costs even if the contaminated property is not presently owned or operated by us, or if the contamination was caused by third parties during or prior to our ownership or operation of the property. With our extensive acquisition history, we have acquired a number of manufacturing and distribution facilities, and most of these facilities have not been subjected to Phase II environmental tests to determine whether they are contaminated.

Environmental regulations may affect us by restricting the manufacturing or use of our products or regulating their disposal. Regulatory or legislative changes may cause future increases in our operating costs or otherwise affect operations. Although we believe we are and have been in substantial compliance with such regulations and have strict internal guidelines on the handling and disposal of our products, there is no assurance that in the future we may not be adversely affected by such regulations or incur increased operating costs in complying with such regulations. However, neither the compliance with regulatory requirements nor our environmental procedures can ensure that we will not be subject to claims for personal injury, property damages or governmental enforcement.

Executive Officers

The following table sets forth the name, age and position of our executive officers as ofDecember 1, 2016.

| <u>Name</u> | <u>Age</u> | <u>Position</u> |
|------------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| George C. Roeth | 55 | President & Chief Executive Officer |
| William E. Brown | 75 | Chairman of the Board |
| Howard Machek | 53 | Principal Financial Officer |
| Michael A. Reed | 68 | Executive Vice President |
| George Yuhas | 64 | General Counsel and Secretary |

George C. Roeth. Mr. Roth became our President and Chief Executive Officer in June 2016. Mr. Roeth is a 27-year veteran of The Clorox Company, most recently, from 2013 to 2014, serving as Chief Operating Officer and Executive Vice President. Previously Mr. Roeth served as Senior Vice President and General Manager, during which time he was also Chairman of the Board for the Clorox and Proctor & Gamble Joint Venture. Prior to that, Mr. Roeth served in senior-level marketing and operating roles at Clorox, including Vice President and General Manager, Vice President of Growth and Marketing, and Vice President of Brand Development among others.

William E. Brown. Mr. Brown has been our Chairman since 1980. From 1980 to June 2003 and from October 2007 to February 2013, Mr. Brown served as our Chief Executive Officer. From 1977 to 1980, Mr. Brown was Senior Vice President of the Vivitar Corporation with responsibility for Finance, Operations, and Research & Development. From 1972 to 1977, he was with McKesson Corporation where he was responsible for its 200-site data processing organization. Prior to joining McKesson Corporation, Mr. Brown spent the first 10 years of his business career at McCormick, Inc. in manufacturing, engineering and data processing.

Howard Machek. Mr. Machek has been Principal Financial Officer since September 2016. Mr. Machek has served as our Chief Accounting Officer since September 2015 and has been our Corporate Controller since 2001.

Michael A. Reed. Mr. Reed has been Executive Vice President since June 2000 and was President of the Garden Products division from October 2007 to May 2012 and from January 2014 to September 2016. Mr. Reed served as President of the Pet Products division from 2003 to 2004. Previously, Mr. Reed served as President and CEO of PM Ag Products, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of global agri-business Tate & Lyle, PLC.

George Yuhas. Mr. Yuhas has been our General Counsel since March 2011 and our Secretary since September 2015. From 1984 to March 2011, he was a partner specializing in litigation at Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP.

Available Information

Our web site is www.central.com. We make available free of charge, on or through our website, our annual, quarterly and current reports, and any amendments to those reports, as soon as reasonably practicable after electronically filing or furnishing such reports with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Information contained on our web site is not part of this report.

Item 1A. Risk Factors.

This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of factors both in and out of our control, including the risks faced by us described below and elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

You should carefully consider the risks described below. In addition, the risks described below are not the only ones facing us. We have only described the risks we consider to be material. However, there may be additional risks that are viewed

by us as not material at the present time or are not presently known to us. Conditions could change in the future, or new information may come to our attention that could impact our assessment of these risks.

If any of the events described below were to occur, our business, prospects, financial condition and/or results of operations could be materially adversely affected. When we say below that something could or will have a material adverse effect on us, we mean that it could or will have one or more of these effects. In any such case, the price of our common stock could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment in our company.

Our operating results and cash flow are susceptible to fluctuations.

We expect to continue to experience variability in our net sales, net income and cash flow on a quarterly basis. Factors that may contribute to this variability include:

- seasonality and adverse weather conditions:
- fluctuations in prices of commodity grains and other input costs:
- operational problems;
- shifts in demand for lawn and garden and pet products:
- changes in product mix, service levels, marketing and pricing by us and our competitors;
- the effect of acquisitions;
- economic stability and strength of our relationships with retailers.

These fluctuations could negatively impact our business and the market price of our common stock.

Seeds and grains we use to produce bird feed and grass seed are commodity products subject to price volatility that has had, and could have, a negative impact on us.

Our financial results are partially dependent upon the cost of raw materials and our ability to pass along increases in these costs to our customers. In particular, our Pennington and Kaytee businesses are exposed to fluctuations in market prices for commodity seeds and grains used to produce bird feed. Historically, market prices for commodity seeds and grains have fluctuated in response to a number of factors, including changes in United States government farm support programs, changes in international agricultural and trading policies and weather conditions during the growing and harvesting seasons.

To mitigate our exposure to changes in market prices, we enter into purchase contracts for grains, bird feed and grass seed to cover a limited portion of our purchase requirements for a selling season. Since these contracts cover only a portion of our purchase requirements, as market prices for such products increase, our cost of production increases as well. In contrast, if market prices for such products decrease, we may end up purchasing grains and seeds pursuant to the purchase contracts at prices above market.

Our 2016 weighted average cost per pound for our primary bird feed grains decreased approximately 7% from fiscal 2015. In fiscal 2015, prices decreased 4% compared to fiscal 2014 and in fiscal 2014, prices decreased 32% compared to fiscal 2013. This followed a period where our commodity costs had increased for a number of years, including fiscal 2012 and 2013, when prices increased substantially. The recent decreases in commodity costs are reflected in lower prices to our retailers.

Although we have been able to negotiate some price increases in the past with our retailers, it is possible that price increases may not fully offset rising costs in the future, resulting in margin erosion. We can provide no assurance as to the timing or extent of our ability to implement additional price adjustments in the event of increased costs in the future. Similarly, we can provide no assurance of our ability to retain pricing with our retailers in the context of declining costs. We also cannot predict to what extent price increases may negatively affect our sales volume. As retailers pass along price increases, consumers may shift to our lower margin bird feed, switch to competing products or reduce purchases of wild bird feed products.

Our success depends upon our retaining and recruiting key personnel.

Our performance is substantially dependent upon the continued services of George C. Roeth, our new President and Chief Executive Officer, and our senior management team. The loss of the services of these persons could have a material adverse effect on our business unless adequate replacements are found. In September 2015, our Chief Financial Officer resigned. Our future performance depends on our ability to attract and retain skilled employees, including a new Chief Financial Officer. We cannot assure you that we will be able to retain our existing personnel or attract additional qualified employees in the future.

We are subject to significant risks associated with innovation, including the risk that our new product innovations will not produce sufficient sales to recoup our investment.

We believe that our future success will depend upon, in part, our ability to continue to improve our existing products through product innovation and to develop, market and produce new products. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in the introduction, marketing and production of any new products or product innovations, or that we will develop and introduce in a timely manner improvements to our existing products which satisfy customer needs or achieve market acceptance. Our failure to develop new products and introduce them successfully and in a timely manner could harm our ability to grow our business and could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

In December 2014, we invested \$16 million in cash for a 50% interest in two newly formed entities that own rights to commercialize products, covered by certain patents, technology and associated intellectual property rights in the fields of animal health and pesticide applications. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in these two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which have impacted the expected cash flows and recoverability of the investment.

We believe that the period of time to gain consumer acceptance of major innovations is longer in the garden industry than in many industries, which compounds the risks generally associated with major new product innovations.

A decline in consumers' discretionary spending or a change in consumer preferences could reduce our sales and harm our business.

Our sales ultimately depend on consumer discretionary spending, which is influenced by factors beyond our control, including general economic conditions, the availability of discretionary income and credit, weather, consumer confidence and unemployment levels. Any material decline in the amount of consumer discretionary spending could reduce our sales and harm our business. These economic and market conditions, combined with continuing difficulties in the credit markets and the resulting pressures on liquidity, may also place a number of our key retail customers under financial stress, which would increase our credit risk and potential bad debt exposure.

The success of our business also depends in part on our ability to identify and respond to evolving trends in demographics and consumer preferences. Our failure to timely identify or effectively respond to changing consumer tastes, preferences, spending patterns and lawn and garden and pet care needs could adversely affect the demand for our products and our profitability.

Inflation, deflation, economic uncertainty and other adverse macro-economic conditions may harm our business.

Our revenues and margins are dependent on various economic factors, including rates of inflation or deflation, energy costs, consumer attitudes toward discretionary spending, currency fluctuations, and other macro-economic factors which may impact levels of consumer spending. If we are unable to pass through rising input costs and raise the price of our products, or consumer confidence continues to weaken, we may experience gross margin declines.

Supply disruptions in pet birds, small animals and fish may negatively impact our sales.

The federal government and many state governments have increased restrictions on the importation of pet birds and the supply of small animals. These restrictions have resulted in reduced availability of new pet birds and animals and thus reduced demand for pet bird and small animal food and supplies. If these restrictions become more severe, or similar restrictions become applicable to live pet fish, our future sales of these products would likely suffer, which would negatively impact our profitability. In addition, some countries have experienced outbreaks of avian flu. While the number of cases worldwide has declined, a significant outbreak in the United States would reduce demand for our pet and wild bird food and negatively impact our financial results.

Our recently acquired Segrest subsidiary is the largest supplier of aquarium fish in the United States and also supplies pet birds and small animals. The sale of fish, pet birds and small animals subjects us to additional risk, including risks associated with sourcing, developing captive breeding programs, health of the fish, pet birds and small animals supplied by us and future governmental regulation of the sale of fish, pet birds and small animals.

Our lawn and garden sales are highly seasonal and subject to adverse weather.

Because our lawn and garden products are used primarily in the spring and summer, the Garden business is seasonal. In fiscal 2016, approximatel 6.0% of our Garden segment's net sales and 58% of our total net sales occurred during our second and third fiscal quarters. Substantially all of the Garden segment's operating income is generated in this period. Our working capital needs and our borrowings generally peak in our second fiscal quarter, because we are generating lower revenues while incurring expenses in preparation for the spring selling season. If cash on hand and borrowings under our credit facility are ever

insufficient to meet our seasonal needs or if cash flow generated during the spring and summer is insufficient to repay our borrowings on a timely basis, this seasonality could have a material adverse effect on our business.

Because demand for lawn and garden products is significantly influenced by weather, particularly weekend weather during the peak gardening season, our results of operations and cash flow could also be adversely affected by certain weather patterns such as unseasonably cool or warm temperatures, heavy rains, water shortages or floods.

Rising energy prices could adversely affect our operating results.

During fiscal 2012, energy prices increased substantially, which resulted in increased fuel costs for our businesses and increased raw materials costs for many of our branded products. Energy prices have significantly declined since then. Rising energy prices in the future could adversely affect consumer spending and demand for our products and increase our operating costs, both of which would reduce our sales and operating income.

We depend on a few customers for a significant portion of our business.

Wal*Mart, our largest customer, represented approximately 15%, 16% and 17% of our total company net sales in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. In addition, Lowe's, Home Depot, Costco, PetSmart and PETCO are also significant customers, and together with Wal*Mart, accounted for approximately 42% of our net sales in fiscal 2016, 40% in fiscal 2015 and 41% in fiscal 2014. The market shares of many of these key retailers have increased and may continue to increase in future years.

The loss of, or significant adverse change in, our relationship with any of these key retailers could cause our net sales, operating income and cash flow to decline. The loss of, or reduction in, orders from any significant customer, losses arising from customer disputes regarding shipments, fees, merchandise condition or related matters, or our inability to collect accounts receivable from any major customer could reduce our operating income and cash flow.

We may be adversely affected by trends in the retail industry.

With the growing trend towards retail trade consolidation, we are increasingly dependent upon key retailers whose leverage is growing. Our business may be negatively affected by changes in the policies of our retailers, such as inventory destocking, limitations on access to shelf space, price demands and other conditions. In addition, retailers continue to more closely manage inventory levels and make purchases on a "just-in-time" basis. This requires us to shorten our lead time for production in certain cases and to more closely anticipate demand, which could in the future require the carrying of additional inventories and an increase in our working capital and related financing requirements. This shift to "just-in-time" can also cause retailers to delay purchase orders, which can cause a shift in sales from quarter to quarter. Decisions to move in or out of a market category by leading retailers can also have a significant impact on our business. Additionally, some retailers are increasing their emphasis on private label products. While we view private label as an opportunity and supply many private label products to retailers, we could lose sales in the event that key retailers replace our branded products with private label product manufactured by others.

The emerging e-commerce channel continues to grow rapidly. To the extent that the key retailers on which we depend lose share to the e-commerce channel, we could lose sales. If the e-commerce channel continues its rapid growth, we may need to make additional investments to access this channel more effectively, and there can be no assurances that any such investments will be successful.

A significant deterioration in the financial condition of one of our major customers could have a material adverse effect on our sales, profitability and cash flow. We continually monitor and evaluate the credit status of our customers and attempt to adjust sales terms as appropriate. Despite these efforts, a bankruptcy filing or liquidation by a key customer could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition in the future.

Issues with products may lead to product liability, personal injury or property damage claims, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, regulatory actions by governmental authorities that could divert resources, affect business operations, decrease sales, increase costs, and put us at a competitive disadvantage, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

We have experienced, and may in the future experience, issues with products that may lead to product liability, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, or regulatory actions by governmental authorities. Product recalls or other governmental regulatory action directed at product sales could result in increased governmental scrutiny, reputational harm, reduced demand by consumers for our products, decreased willingness by retailer customers to purchase or provide marketing support for those products, unavailability or increased cost of insurance, or additional safety and testing requirements. Such results could divert development and management resources, adversely affect our business operations, decrease sales, increase legal fees and other costs, and put us at a competitive disadvantage compared to other manufacturers not affected by similar issues with products, any of which could have a significant adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Competition in our industries may hinder our ability to execute our business strategy, increase our profitability or maintain relationships with existing customers.

We operate in highly competitive industries, which have experienced increased consolidation in recent years. We compete against numerous other companies, some of which are more established in their industries and have substantially greater revenue and resources than we do. Our products compete against national and regional products and private label products produced by various suppliers. Our largest competitors in the Pet segment are Spectrum Brands and Hartz Mountain, and our largest competitors in the Garden segment are Scotts and Spectrum Brands.

To compete effectively, among other things, we must:

- develop and grow brands with leading market positions;
- grow market share:
- maintain and expand our relationships with key retailers:
- continually develop innovative new products that appeal to consumers:
- implement effective marketing and sales promotion programs;
- maintain strict quality standards;
- deliver products on a reliable basis at competitive prices; and
- effectively integrate acquired companies.

Competition could lead to lower sales volumes, price reductions, reduced profits, losses, or loss of market share. Our inability to compete effectively could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our acquisition strategy involves a number of risks.

We are regularly engaged in acquisition discussions with other companies and anticipate that one or more potential acquisition opportunities, including those that would be material or could involve businesses with operating characteristics that differ from our existing business operations, may become available in the near future. If and when appropriate acquisition opportunities become available, we intend to pursue them actively. Acquisitions involve a number of special risks, including:

- failure of the acquired business to achieve expected results, as well as the potential impairment of the acquired assets if operating results decline after an acquisition:
- diversion of management's attention;
- failure to retain key personnel of the acquired business:
- additional financing, if necessary and available, which could increase leverage and costs, dilute equity, or both;
- the potential negative effect on our financial statements from the increase in goodwill and other intangibles;
- the high cost and expenses of identifying, negotiating and completing acquisitions;
- risks associated with unanticipated events or liabilities.

These risks could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We have faced, and expect to continue to face, intense competition for acquisition candidates, which may limit our ability to make acquisitions and may lead to higher acquisition prices. We cannot assure you that we will be able to identify, acquire or manage profitably additional businesses or to integrate successfully any acquired businesses into our existing business without substantial costs, delays or other operational or financial difficulties. In future acquisitions, we also could incur additional indebtedness or pay consideration in excess of fair value, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

If our goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets or other long-term assets become impaired, we will be required to record impairment charges, which may be significant.

A significant portion of our long-term assets consists of goodwill and other intangible assets recorded as a result of past acquisitions. We do not amortize goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, but rather review them for impairment on a periodic basis or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying value may not be recoverable. We consider whether circumstances or conditions exist which suggest that the carrying value of our goodwill and other long-lived intangible assets might be impaired. If such circumstances or conditions exist, further steps are required to determine whether the carrying value of each of the individual assets exceeds its fair value. If analysis indicates that an individual asset's carrying value does exceed its fair value, we would record a loss equal to the excess of the individual asset's carrying value over its fair value.

The steps required by GAAP entail significant amounts of judgment and subjectivity. Events and changes in circumstances that may indicate that there may be an impairment and that interim impairment testing is necessary include, but are not limited to: competitive conditions; the impact of the economic environment on our customer base and on broad market conditions that drive valuation considerations by market participants; our internal expectations with regard to future revenue growth and the assumptions we make when performing impairment reviews; a significant decrease in the market value of our assets; a significant adverse change in the extent or manner in which our assets are used; a significant adverse change in the business climate that could affect our assets; and significant changes in the cash flows associated with an asset. As a result of such circumstances, we may be required to record a significant charge to earnings in our financial statements during the period in which any impairment of our goodwill, indefinite-lived intangible assets or other long-term assets is determined. Any such impairment charges could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

During fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, we performed evaluations of the fair value of our indefinite-lived trade names and trademarks. Our expected revenues were based on our future operating plan and market growth or decline estimates for future years. In fiscal 2016, we recognized a \$1.8 million non-cash impairment charge related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets in our Pet Segment as a result a decline in volume of sales, as well as a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and recoverability of the investment. In fiscal 2015, we recognized a \$7.3 million non-cash impairment charge related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets in our Pet Segment as a result of increased competition in the marketplace and an expected decline in the volume of sales.

Our goodwill is associated with one of the reporting units within our Pet segment. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2016, the Company made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of its reporting units under the two-step goodwill impairment test. The Company completed its qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and it was determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of the Company's reporting units were greater than their carrying amounts, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required. During fiscal 2015, the first step of such testing indicated that the fair value of our reporting units exceeded their carrying value by more than 10%, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required. During fiscal 2014, the reporting unit's operating income declined approximately 50% from the comparable fiscal 2013 period. In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2014, the first step of such testing indicated that the fair value of our reporting segments exceeded their carrying value by more than 10%, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

We continue to implement an enterprise resource planning information technology system.

In fiscal 2005, we began incurring costs associated with designing and implementing SAP, a company-wide enterprise resource planning (ERP) software system with the objective of gradually migrating to the new system. This new system replaces numerous accounting and financial reporting systems, most of which were obtained in connection with business acquisitions. To date, we have reduced the number of ERP systems from 28 to 7. Capital expenditures for our enterprise resource planning software system for fiscal 2017 and beyond will depend upon the pace of conversion for those remaining legacy systems. If the balance of the implementation is not executed successfully, we could experience business interruptions. If we do not complete the implementation of the project timely and successfully, we may experience, among other things,

additional costs associated with completing this project and a delay in our ability to improve existing operations, support future growth and enable us to take advantage of new applications and technologies. All of this may also result in a distraction of management's time, diverting their attention from our operations and strategy.

Our inability to protect our trademarks and any other proprietary rights may have a significant, negative impact on our business.

We consider our trademarks to be of significant importance in our business. Although we devote resources to the establishment and protection of our trademarks, we cannot assure you that the actions we have taken or will take in the future will be adequate to prevent violation of our trademarks and proprietary rights by others or prevent others from seeking to block sales of our products as an alleged violation of their trademarks and proprietary rights. There can be no assurance that future litigation will not be necessary to enforce our trademarks or proprietary rights or to defend ourselves against claimed infringement or the rights of others. Any future litigation of this type could result in adverse determinations that could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Our inability to use our trademarks and other proprietary rights could also harm our business and sales through reduced demand for our products and reduced revenues.

Some of the products that we manufacture and distribute require governmental permits and also subject us to potential environmental liabilities.

Some of the products that we manufacture and distribute are subject to regulation by federal, state, foreign and local authorities. Environmental health and safety laws and regulations are often complex and are subject to change. Environmental health and safety laws and regulations may affect us by restricting the manufacture, sale or use of our products or regulating their disposal. Regulatory or legislative changes may cause future increases in our operating costs or otherwise affect operations. There is no assurance that in the future we may not be adversely affected by such laws or regulations, incur increased operating costs in complying with such regulations or not be subject to claims for personal injury, property damages or governmental enforcement. In addition, due to the nature of our operations and the frequently changing nature of environmental compliance standards and technology, we cannot predict with any certainty that future material capital expenditures will not be required.

In addition to operational standards, environmental laws also impose obligations on various entities to clean up contaminated properties or to pay for the cost of such remediation, often upon parties that did not actually cause the contamination. Accordingly, we may become liable, either contractually or by operation of law, for remediation costs even if the contaminated property is not presently owned or operated by us, or if the contamination was caused by third parties during or prior to our ownership or operation of the property. With our extensive acquisition history, we have acquired a number of manufacturing and distribution facilities. Given the nature of the past operations conducted by us and others at these properties, there can be no assurance that all potential instances of soil or groundwater contamination have been identified, even for those properties where an environmental site assessment has been conducted. Future events, such as changes in existing laws or policies or their enforcement, or the discovery of currently unknown contamination, may give rise to future remediation liabilities that may be material.

Our business is dependent upon our ability to continue to source products from China.

We outsource a significant amount of our manufacturing requirements to third party manufacturers located in China. This international sourcing subjects us to a number of risks, including: the impact on sourcing or manufacturing of public health and contamination risks in China; quality control issues; social and political disturbances and instability; export duties, import controls, tariffs, quotas and other trade barriers; shipping and transportation problems; and fluctuations in currency values. These risks may be heightened under the new U.S. administration trade policies. Because we rely on Chinese third party manufacturers for a substantial portion of our product needs, any disruption in our relationships with these manufacturers could adversely affect our operations.

The products that we manufacture and distribute could expose us to product liability claims.

Our business exposes us to potential product liability risks in the manufacture and distribution of certain of our products. Although we generally seek to insure against such risks, there can be no assurance that such coverage is adequate or that we will be able to maintain such insurance on acceptable terms. A successful product liability claim in excess of our insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on us and could prevent us from obtaining adequate product liability insurance in the future on commercially reasonable terms.

Deterioration in operating results could prevent us from fulfilling our obligations under the terms of our indebtedness or impact our ability to refinance our debt on favorable terms as it matures.

We have, and we will continue to have, a significant amount of indebtedness. As of September 24, 2016, we had total indebtedness of approximately \$400 million. This level of indebtedness and future borrowing needs could have material adverse consequences for our business, including:

- make it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to the terms of our indebtedness:
- require us to dedicate a large portion of our cash flow to pay principal and interest on our indebtedness, which would reduce the availability of our cash flow
 to fund working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions and other business activities;
- increase our vulnerability to adverse industry conditions, including unfavorable weather conditions or commodity price increases:
- limit our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and the industries in which we
 operate;
- restrict us from making strategic acquisitions or exploiting business opportunities:
- place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less debt;
- limit our ability to borrow additional funds at reasonable rates, if at all

In addition, since a portion of our debt commitments bear interest at variable rates, an increase in interest rates or interest rate margins as defined under the credit agreement will create higher debt service requirements, which would adversely affect our cash flow.

We are subject to cyber security risks and may incur increasing costs in an effort to minimize those risks.

Our business employs systems and websites that allow for the secure storage and transmission of proprietary or confidential information regarding our customers, employees, suppliers and others, including personal identification information. Security breaches could expose us to a risk of loss or misuse of this information, litigation, and potential liability. We may not have the resources or technical sophistication to anticipate or prevent rapidly-evolving types of cyber attacks. Attacks may be targeted at us, our customers and suppliers, or others who have entrusted us with information. Actual or anticipated attacks may cause us to incur increasing costs, including costs to deploy additional personnel and protection technologies, train employees, and engage third party experts and consultants. Advances in computer capabilities, new technological discoveries, or other developments may result in the technology used by us to protect transaction or other data being breached or compromised. In addition, data and security breaches can also occur as a result of non-technical issues, including breach by us or by persons with whom we have commercial relationships that result in the unauthorized release of personal or confidential information. Any compromise or breach of our security could result in a violation of applicable privacy and other laws, significant legal and financial exposure, and a loss of confidence in our security measures, which could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and our reputation.

We do not presently expect to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never paid any cash dividends on our common stock or Class A common stock and currently do not intend to do so. Provisions of our credit facility and the indenture governing our senior subordinated notes restrict our ability to pay cash dividends. Any future determination to pay cash dividends will be at the discretion of our Board of Directors, subject to limitations under applicable law and contractual restrictions, and will depend upon our results of operations, financial condition and other factors deemed relevant by our Board of Directors.

We may issue additional shares of our common stock or Class A common stock that could dilute the value and market price of your stock.

We may decide or be required to issue, including upon the exercise of any outstanding stock options, or in connection with any acquisition made by us, additional shares of our common stock or Class A common stock or Class A common stock and may adversely affect the market price of our common stock or Class A common stock or Class A common stock.

Our Chairman, through his holdings of our Class B common stock, exercises effective control of the Company, which may discourage potential acquisitions of our business and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our stock.

Holders of our Class B common stock are entitled to the lesser of ten votes per share or 49% of the total votes cast, and each share of Class B common stock is convertible at any time into one share of our common stock. Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote for each share owned. Holders of our Class A common stock and Series B preferred stock have no voting rights, except as required by Delaware law.

As of November 18, 2016, William E. Brown, our Chairman, beneficially controlled approximately 55% of the voting power of our capital stock. Accordingly, except to the extent that a class vote of the common stock is required by applicable law, he can effectively control all matters requiring stockholder approval, including the election of our directors, and can exert substantial control over our management and policies. The disproportionate voting rights of our common stock and Class B common stock and Mr. Brown's substantial holdings of Class B common stock could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and Class A common stock. Also, such disproportionate voting rights and Mr. Brown's controlling interest may make us a less attractive target for a takeover than we otherwise might be, or render more difficult or discourage a merger proposal, tender offer or proxy contest, even if such actions were favored by our other stockholders, which could thereby deprive holders of common stock or Class A common stock of an opportunity to sell their shares for a "take-over" premium.

We have authorized the issuance of shares of common stock, Class A common stock and preferred stock, which may discourage potential acquisitions of our business and could have an adverse effect on the market price of our common stock and our Class A common stock.

Pursuant to our Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, the Board of Directors is authorized to issue up to80,000,000 shares of our common stock, 100,000,000 shares of our nonvoting Class A common stock, 3,000,000 shares of our Class B common stock and up to 1,000,000 additional shares of preferred stock without seeking the approval or consent of our stockholders, unless required by the NASDAQ Global Market. Although the issuance of the nonvoting Class A common stock would not dilute the voting rights of the existing stockholders, it would have a dilutive effect on the economic interest of currently outstanding shares of common stock and Class B common stock similar to the dilutive effect of subsequent issuances of ordinary common stock. The issuance of the preferred stock could, depending on the rights and privileges designated by the board with respect to any particular series, have a dilutive effect on the voting interests of the common stock and Class B common stock and Class B common stock. In addition, the disproportionate voting rights of our common stock, preferred stock, Class B common stock and Class A common stock, and the ability of the board to issue stock to persons friendly to current management, may make us a less attractive target for a takeover than we otherwise might be or render more difficult or discourage a merger proposal, tender offer or proxy contest, even if such actions were favored by our common stockholders, which could thereby deprive holders of common stock of an opportunity to sell their shares for a "take-over" premium.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

We currently operate 33 manufacturing facilities totaling approximately 3.9 million square feet and 31 sales and logistics facilities totaling approximately 4.3 million square feet. Most sales and logistics centers consist of office and warehouse space, and several large bays for loading and unloading. Each sales and logistics center provides warehouse, distribution, sales and support functions for its geographic area. Our executive offices are located in Walnut Creek, California.

The table below lists the Pet segment's manufacturing and sales and logistics facilities. Numbers in parentheses represent multiple locations.

| Phoenix, AZ (2) Sales and Logistics Owned Irwinda, CA Manufacturing Leased Sacramento, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Santa Fe Springs, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Aurora, CO Sales and Logistics Leased Tampa, FL Sales and Logistics Leased Council Bluffs, IA Manufacturing Owned Jamesburg, NJ Sales and Logistics Leased Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Owned Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Leased South Brunswick, NJ (2) Sales and Logistics Leased Wood-Ridge, NJ Sales and Logistics Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Pottsville, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Owned Patased, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, WA Sales and Logistics <th><u>Location</u></th> <th>Type of Facility</th> <th>Owned or Leased</th> | <u>Location</u> | Type of Facility | Owned or Leased |
|---|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Sacramento, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Santa Fe Springs, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Aurora, CO Sales and Logistics Leased Tampa, FL Sales and Logistics Leased Council Bluffs, IA Manufacturing Owned Jamesburg, NJ Sales and Logistics Leased Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Owned Neptune City, NI Manufacturing Leased South Brunswick, NJ (2) Sales and Logistics Leased Wood-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Leased Wood-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Pottsville, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, WA Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned | Phoenix, AZ (2) | Sales and Logistics | Owned |
| Santa Fe Springs, CASales and LogisticsLeasedAurora, COSales and LogisticsLeasedTampa, FLSales and LogisticsLeasedCouncil Bluffs, IAManufacturingOwnedJamesburg, NJSales and LogisticsLeasedNeptune City, NJManufacturingOwnedNeptune City, NJManufacturingLeasedSouth Brunswick, NJ (2)Sales and LogisticsLeasedWood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChiton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedChiton, Quebla, MexicoManufacturingLeasedOrwheld, Orwheld, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Irwindale, CA | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Aurora, CO Sales and Logistics Leased Council Bluffs, IA Manufacturing Owned Jamesburg, NJ Sales and Logistics Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowned Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowled Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowled Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowled Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Leased Nowl-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Nowl-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Nowled Negarafield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Nowled Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowned Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Nowled | Sacramento, CA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Tampa, FLSales and LogisticsLeasedCouncil Bluffs, IAManufacturingOwnedJamesburg, NJSales and LogisticsLeasedNeptune City, NJManufacturingOwnedNeptune City, NIManufacturingLeasedSouth Brunswick, NJ (2)Sales and LogisticsLeasedWood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuapyhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlisco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Santa Fe Springs, CA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Council Bluffs, IAManufacturingOwnedJamesburg, NJSales and LogisticsLeasedNeptune City, NJManufacturingOwnedNeptune City, NJManufacturingLeasedSouth Brunswick, NJ (2)Sales and LogisticsLeasedWood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuagzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Aurora, CO | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Jamesburg, NJSales and LogisticsLeasedNeptune City, NJManufacturingOwnedNeptune City, NJManufacturingLeasedSouth Brunswick, NJ (2)Sales and LogisticsLeasedWood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Tampa, FL | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Leased South Brunswick, NJ (2) Sales and Logistics Leased Wood-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Cressona, PA Manufacturing Owned Pottsville, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Challas, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Owned | Council Bluffs, IA | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Neptune City, NJ Manufacturing Leased South Brunswick, NJ (2) Sales and Logistics Leased Wood-Ridge, NJ Manufacturing Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Cressona, PA Manufacturing Owned Pottsville, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, WA Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, Wanufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, Wanufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Sales and Logistics Leased Altixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Jamesburg, NJ | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| South Brunswick, NJ (2)Sales and LogisticsLeasedWood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingOwnedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Neptune City, NJ | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Wood-Ridge, NJManufacturingLeasedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedCressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Neptune City, NJ | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Cressona, PA Manufacturing Owned Pottsville, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Athens, TX Manufacturing Leased Athens, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Dallas, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WA Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Cowned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Leased Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Owned | South Brunswick, NJ (2) | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Cressona, PAManufacturingOwnedPottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Wood-Ridge, NJ | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Pottsville, PASales and LogisticsLeasedAthens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Fairfield, OH | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Athens, TXManufacturingLeasedAthens, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedDallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingOwnedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingOwned | Cressona, PA | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Athens, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Dallas, TX Manufacturing Owned Dallas, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Algona, WA Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Pottsville, PA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Dallas, TXManufacturingOwnedDallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Athens, TX | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Dallas, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedAlgona, WASales and LogisticsLeasedChilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Athens, TX | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Algona, WA Sales and Logistics Leased Chilton, WI Manufacturing Owned Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Dallas, TX | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Chilton, WIManufacturingOwnedFranklin, WIManufacturingLeasedFranklin, WIManufacturingOwnedGuelph, Ontario, CanadaManufacturingLeasedGuangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Dallas, TX | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Franklin, WI Manufacturing Leased Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Algona, WA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Franklin, WI Manufacturing Owned Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Chilton, WI | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Guelph, Ontario, Canada Manufacturing Leased Guangzhou, China Manufacturing Leased Shanghai, China Sales and Logistics Leased Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Franklin, WI | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Guangzhou, ChinaManufacturingLeasedShanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Franklin, WI | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Shanghai, ChinaSales and LogisticsLeasedAtlixco, Puebla, MexicoManufacturingOwnedDorking, Surrey, UKManufacturingLeased | Guelph, Ontario, Canada | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico Manufacturing Owned Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Guangzhou, China | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Dorking, Surrey, UK Manufacturing Leased | Shanghai, China | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| | Atlixco, Puebla, Mexico | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Taunton, Somerset, UK Sales and Logistics Leased | Dorking, Surrey, UK | Manufacturing | Leased |
| | Taunton, Somerset, UK | Sales and Logistics | Leased |

The table below lists the Garden segment's manufacturing and sales and logistics facilities. Numbers in parentheses represent multiple locations.

| Cullman, AL Sales and Logistics Leased Roll, AZ Manufacturing Owned Yuma, AZ Manufacturing Leased Chico, CA Manufacturing Leased Chico, CA Manufacturing Leased Chico, CA Manufacturing Owned Ontario, CA Manufacturing Owned Ontario, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Roesho, MO Manufacturing Owned Raffield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Pairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Rallany, OR Manufacturing Owned Pairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Roebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Roebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Roebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Leased Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Manufacturing Leased | Location | Type of Facility | Owned or Leased |
|--|--------------------|---------------------|-----------------|
| Roll, AZ Manufacturing Owned Yuma, AZ Manufacturing Leased Chico, CA Manufacturing Owned El Centro, CA Manufacturing Owned Ontario, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Alamafecturing Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Alamafecturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Mcosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE <td< td=""><td>Cullman, AL</td><td>Sales and Logistics</td><td>Owned</td></td<> | Cullman, AL | Sales and Logistics | Owned |
| Yuma, AZ Manufacturing Leased Chico, CA Manufacturing Owned El Centro, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Batonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Marufacturing Owned Owned Macison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Owned Greenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Vidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Sales, and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing <t< td=""><td>Cullman, AL</td><td>Sales and Logistics</td><td>Leased</td></t<> | Cullman, AL | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Chico, CA Manufacturing Leased El Cento, CA Manufacturing Owned Ontario, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Reebles, | Roll, AZ | Manufacturing | Owned |
| El Centro, CA Manufacturing Owned Ontario, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA (2) Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Desed Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Leba | Yuma, AZ | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Ontario, CA Sales and Logistics Leased Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Leased Madison, GA (2) Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Leased Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Feebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned | Chico, CA | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Longmont, CO Manufacturing Owned Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA (2) Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Leebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Leeblanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR | El Centro, CA | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Covington, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA (2) Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Feebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Albany, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebason, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Easton, PA </td <td>Ontario, CA</td> <td>Sales and Logistics</td> <td>Leased</td> | Ontario, CA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Eatonton, GA Manufacturing Owned Eatonton, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Manufacturing Leased Madison, GA (2) Manufacturing Owned Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Madison, GA Sales and Logistics Leased Laurel, MD Sales and Logistics Leased Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Oreenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Lebano, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Faston, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Grand | Longmont, CO | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Eatonton, GASales and LogisticsLeasedMadison, GAManufacturingOwnedMadison, GA (2)ManufacturingOwnedMadison, GASales and LogisticsOwnedMadison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedLaurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedFaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Covington, GA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Madison, GAManufacturingLeasedMadison, GA (2)ManufacturingOwnedMadison, GASales and LogisticsOwnedMadison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedLaurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPerbles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeotles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeotles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeotland, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Eatonton, GA | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Madison, GA (2)ManufacturingOwnedMadison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedLaurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedMeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Eatonton, GA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Madison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedMadison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedLaurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Madison, GA | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Madison, GASales and LogisticsLeasedLaurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Madison, GA (2) | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Laurel, MDSales and LogisticsLeasedGreenfield, MO (2)ManufacturingOwnedGreenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Madison, GA | Sales and Logistics | Owned |
| Greenfield, MO (2) Manufacturing Owned Greenfield, MO Sales and Logistics Owned Neosho, MO Manufacturing Owned Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Leased Albany, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Easton, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Madison, GA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Greenfield, MOSales and LogisticsOwnedNeosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Laurel, MD | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Neosho, MOManufacturingOwnedCharlotte, NCSales and LogisticsLeasedSidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Greenfield, MO (2) | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Charlotte, NC Sales and Logistics Leased Sidney, NE Manufacturing Owned Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Leased Albany, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Faston, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Greenfield, MO | Sales and Logistics | Owned |
| Sidney, NEManufacturingOwnedFairfield, OHSales and LogisticsLeasedPeebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Neosho, MO | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Fairfield, OH Sales and Logistics Leased Peebles, OH Manufacturing Owned Peebles, OH Manufacturing Leased Albany, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Easton, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Charlotte, NC | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Peebles, OHManufacturingOwnedPeebles, OHManufacturingLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Sidney, NE | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Peebles, OHManufacturingLeasedAlbany, ORManufacturingOwnedLebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Fairfield, OH | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Albany, OR Manufacturing Owned Lebanon, OR Manufacturing Owned Portland, OR Sales and Logistics Leased Easton, PA Sales and Logistics Leased Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Peebles, OH | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Lebanon, ORManufacturingOwnedPortland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Peebles, OH | Manufacturing | Leased |
| Portland, ORSales and LogisticsLeasedEaston, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Albany, OR | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Easton, PASales and LogisticsLeasedGrand Prairie, TXSales and LogisticsLeasedKenbridge, VASales and LogisticsLeased | Lebanon, OR | Manufacturing | Owned |
| Grand Prairie, TX Sales and Logistics Leased Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Portland, OR | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Kenbridge, VA Sales and Logistics Leased | Easton, PA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| | Grand Prairie, TX | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| Northbend, WA Manufacturing Leased | Kenbridge, VA | Sales and Logistics | Leased |
| , | Northbend, WA | Manufacturing | Leased |

We are reviewing the number, location and size of our manufacturing facilities and expect to make changes over time in order to optimize our manufacturing footprint. We lease 13 of our manufacturing facilities and 26 of our sales and logistics facilities. These leases generally expire between 2016 and 2029. Substantially all of the leases contain renewal provisions with automatic rent escalation clauses. The facilities we own are subject to major encumbrances under our principal credit facility. In addition to the facilities that are owned, our fixed assets are comprised primarily of machinery and equipment, trucks and warehousing, transportation and computer equipment.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We may from time to time become involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Currently, we are not a party to any legal proceedings that management believes would have a material adverse effect on our financial position or results of operations.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable.

PART II

Item 5. Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Our common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol CENT, and our class A common stock is traded on the NASDAQ Stock Market under the symbol CENTA. Our Class B stock is not listed on any market and generally cannot be transferred unless converted to common stock on a one-for-one basis. The following table sets forth the high and low closing sale prices for our common stock and our Class A common stock, as reported by the NASDAQ Global Select Market, for each quarterly period during our fiscal years set forth below.

| | Commo | on Stock | ζ | Class A Common Stock | | | |
|----------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------------------------|-------|----|-------|
| | High | | Low | | High | | Low |
| Fiscal 2015 | | | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 8.85 | \$ | 6.61 | \$ | 9.47 | \$ | 7.04 |
| Second Quarter | 10.41 | | 8.45 | | 11.24 | | 9.10 |
| Third Quarter | 10.61 | | 9.26 | | 11.51 | | 9.67 |
| Fourth Quarter | 16.43 | | 9.19 | | 17.00 | | 10.08 |
| Fiscal 2016 | | | | | | | |
| First Quarter | \$ 17.93 | \$ | 13.35 | \$ | 18.54 | \$ | 13.65 |
| Second Quarter | 16.21 | | 12.05 | | 16.14 | | 12.02 |
| Third Quarter | 22.54 | | 14.82 | | 21.29 | | 14.80 |
| Fourth Ouarter | 27.62 | | 21.21 | | 25.51 | | 20.12 |

As of November 18, 2016, there were approximately 96 holders of record of our common stock, approximately 322 holders of record of our Class A nonvoting common stock and 5 holders of record of our Class B stock.

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock, our Class A common stock or our Class B Stock. We currently intend to retain any earnings for use in our business and do not presently anticipate paying any cash dividends on our common stock, our Class A common or our Class B stock in the foreseeable future. In addition, our credit facility and senior notes restrict our ability to pay dividends. See Note 10 to our consolidated financial statements.

Stock Performance Graph

The following graph compares the percentage change of our cumulative total stockholder return on our Common Stock ("CENT") for the period from September 24, 2011 to September 24, 2016 with the cumulative total return of the NASDAQ Composite (U.S.) Index and the Dow Jones Non-Durable Household Products Index, a peer group index consisting of approximately 30 manufacturers and distributors of household products.

The comparisons in the graph below are based on historical data and are not indicative of, or intended to forecast, the possible future performance of our Common Stock.



Total Return Analysis

| | 9/24/2011 | 9/29/2012 | 9/28/2013 | 9/27/2014 | 9/26/2015 | 9/24/2016 |
|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Central Garden & Pet Company | 100.00 | 177.73 | 105.08 | 114.95 | 244.99 | 379.22 |
| NASDAQ Composite | 100.00 | 126.98 | 156.30 | 188.77 | 198.31 | 227.35 |
| Dow Jones US Nondurable Household Products | 100.00 | 116.75 | 134.57 | 153.44 | 141.64 | 175.13 |

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table sets forth the repurchases of any equity securities during the fourth quarter of the fiscal year ender eptember 24, 2016 and the dollar amount of authorized share repurchases, remaining under our stock repurchase program.

| Period | Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased | | Average Price Paid per Share (or Unit) | Total Number of Shares (or Units) Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs | Maximum Number (or Approximate Dollar Value) of Shares (or Units) that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (1) |
|--------------------------------------|--|-----|---|--|---|
| June 26, 2016 - July 30, 2016 | 940 | (2) | \$ 22.85 | _ | \$ 34,968,000 |
| July 31, 2016 - August 27, 2016 | 2,634 | (2) | 24.01 | _ | 34,968,000 |
| August 28, 2016 - September 24, 2016 | 1,128 | (2) | 22.98 | _ | 34,968,000 |
| Total | 4,702 | | \$ 23.53 | | \$ 34,968,000 |

⁽¹⁾ During the third quarter of fiscal 2011, our Board of Directors authorized a \$100 million share repurchase program. The program has no expiration date and expires when the amount authorized has been used or the Board withdraws its authorization. The repurchase of shares may be limited by certain financial covenants in our credit facility that restrict our ability to repurchase our stock.

⁽²⁾ Shares purchased during the period indicated represent withholding of a portion of shares to cover taxes in connection with the vesting of restricted stock.

Item 6. Selected Financial Data

The following selected statement of operations and balance sheet data as of and for the five fiscal years in the period endedSeptember 24, 2016 have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. The financial data set forth below should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto in "Item 8 – Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" and "Item 7 – Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included elsewhere herein.

| | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|----------------|-----|------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| | Sept | ember 24, 2016 | Sep | ptember 26, 2015 | Se | eptember 27, 2014 | Sep | tember 28, 2013 | Sep | tember 29, 2012 |
| | | | | (in thou | sands | , except per share am | ounts) | | | |
| Statement of Operations Data (1): | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ | 1,829,017 | \$ | 1,650,737 | \$ | 1,604,357 | \$ | 1,653,633 | \$ | 1,700,013 |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | | 1,275,967 | | 1,162,685 | | 1,150,333 | | 1,189,731 | | 1,185,855 |
| Gross profit | | 553,050 | | 488,052 | | 454,024 | · | 463,902 | | 514,158 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | | 421,864 | | 389,345 | | 397,811 | | 416,038 | | 439,737 |
| Intangible asset and goodwill impairments (2) | | 1,828 | | 7,272 | | _ | | 7,709 | | _ |
| Operating income (3) | | 129,358 | | 91,435 | | 56,213 | | 40,155 | | 74,421 |
| Interest expense, net (4) | | (42,707) | | (39,898) | | (42,750) | | (42,970) | | (40,170) |
| Other income (expense) (5) | | (17,013) | | 13 | | 403 | | (677) | | 678 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | | 69,638 | | 51,550 | | 13,866 | | (3,492) | | 34,929 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | | 24,053 | | 18,535 | | 4,045 | | (2,592) | | 12,816 |
| Income (loss) including noncontrolling interest | | 45,585 | | 33,015 | | 9,821 | | (900) | | 22,113 |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest | | 1,071 | | 1,044 | | 1,017 | | 1,029 | | 940 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet | \$ | 44,514 | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 8,804 | \$ | (1,929) | \$ | 21,173 |
| Net income (loss) per share attributable to Central Garden & Pet: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ | 0.91 | \$ | 0.66 | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | (0.04) | \$ | 0.44 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.87 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | (0.04) | \$ | 0.44 |
| Weighted average shares used in the computation of income (loss) per share: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | 48,964 | | 48,562 | | 48,880 | | 48,094 | | 47,622 |
| Diluted | | 51,075 | | 49,638 | | 49,397 | | 48,094 | | 48,374 |
| Other Data: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | \$ | 40,001 | \$ | 33,703 | \$ | 35,781 | \$ | 32,968 | \$ | 30,425 |
| Capital expenditures | \$ | 27,622 | \$ | 22,030 | \$ | 17,173 | \$ | 25,172 | \$ | 39,592 |
| Cash provided (used) by operating activities | \$ | 151,426 | \$ | 87,449 | \$ | 126,467 | \$ | (28,282) | \$ | 89,169 |
| Cash used in investing activities | \$ | (91,195) | \$ | (49,854) | \$ | (35,181) | \$ | (25,122) | \$ | (44,477) |
| Cash provided (used) by financing activities | \$ | (14,165) | \$ | (68,370) | \$ | (27,759) | \$ | 20,309 | \$ | (8,575) |
| Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (6) | | 2.6x | | 2.3x | | 1.3x | | _ | | 1.8x |

| | | | | | 1 | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|-----|-----------------|----|-------------------|-----|-----------------|----|------------------|
| | Septe | mber 24, 2016 | Sep | tember 26, 2015 | Se | ptember 27, 2014 | Sep | tember 28, 2013 | Se | ptember 29, 2012 |
| | | | | | | (in thousands) | | | | |
| Balance Sheet Data: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and short term investments | \$ | 92,982 | \$ | 47,584 | \$ | 88,666 | \$ | 32,976 | \$ | 71,180 |
| Working capital | | 512,587 | | 476,916 | | 498,454 | | 490,325 | | 445,299 |
| Total assets (7) | | 1,212,193 | | 1,131,597 | | 1,143,702 | | 1,155,906 | | 1,143,103 |
| Total debt (7) | | 395,269 | | 396,982 | | 445,214 | | 467,333 | | 443,370 |
| Equity | | 554,587 | | 506,380 | | 486,453 | | 470.024 | | 464.883 |

- (1) Fiscal years 2013, 2014, 2015 and 2016 included 52 weeks. Fiscal year 2012 included 53 weeks.
- (2) During fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash charge of \$1.8 million related to the impairment of a certain indefinite-lived intangible asset in our Pet segment. During fiscal 2015, we recognized a non-cash charge of \$7.3 million related to the impairment of certain indefinite-lived intangible assets in our Pet segment. During fiscal 2013, we recognized a non-cash charge of \$7.7 million related to impairment of goodwill in our Garden segment.
- (3) During fiscal 2013, we recognized an \$11.2 million charge related to certain products introduced in fiscal 2013 in our Garden segment. During fiscal 2014, we recognized a \$16.9 million charge related to these products. We recognized a \$4.9 million gain in fiscal 2014 from the sale of manufacturing plant assets. During fiscal 2016 we recognized a \$2.4 million gain in our Pet segment from the sale of a manufacturing plant.
- (4) During fiscal 2016 we incurred incremental expenses of \$14.3 million, comprised of a call premium payment of \$8.3 million, a \$2.7 million payment of overlapping interest expense for 30 days and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write-off of unamortized deferred financing costs and discount on our 2018 Notes, as a result of the redemption of our 2018 Notes and issuance of our 2023 Notes.
- (5) During fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted expected cash flows and the recoverability of the investment.
- (6) For the purposes of determining the ratio of earnings to fixed charges, earnings consist of income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest and after eliminating undistributed earnings of equity method investees and before fixed charges. Fixed charges consist of interest expense incurred, the portion of rental expense under operating leases deemed by management to be representative of the interest factor and amortization of deferred financing costs. For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2013, earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges by approximately \$3.2 million, and the ratio is not meaningful.
- (7) In fiscal 2016, we retrospectively adopted new accounting guidance, which requires classification of debt issuance costs as a reduction of the carrying value of the debt. In doing so, \$3.2 million, \$5.0 million, \$5.3 million and \$6.4 million of deferred issuance costs have been reclassified from Other assets to Long-term debt in our Consolidated Balance Sheets for fiscal 2015, 2014, 2013 and 2012, respectively.

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following is management's discussion of the financial results, liquidity and other key items related to our performance. This discussion should be read in conjunction with our consolidated financial statements and the related notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Form 10-K. This Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those indicated in forward-looking statements. See "Forward-Looking Statements" and "Item 1A – Risk Factors."

Business Overview

Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central") is a leading innovator, marketer and producer, of quality branded products and distributor of third party products in the pet and lawn and garden supplies industries in the United States. The total pet food, treats and supplies industry in 2015 was estimated by Packaged Facts to have been approximately \$50.8 billion in annual retail sales. We estimate the annual retail sales of the pet supplies and consumables and natural pet food markets in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$30.1 billion. The total lawn and garden consumables and decorative products industry in the United States is estimated to be approximately \$25.0 billion in annual retail sales, including fertilizer, pesticides, growing media, seeds, mulch, other consumables and decorative products. We estimate the annual retail sales of the lawn and garden consumables and decorative products markets in the categories in which we participate to be approximately \$17.6 billion.

Our pet supplies products include products for dogs and cats, including edible bones, premium healthy edible and non-edible chews, super premium dog and cat food and treats, toys, pet carriers, grooming supplies and other accessories; products for birds, small animals and specialty pets, including food, cages and habitats, toys, chews and related accessories; animal and household health and insect control products; products for fish, reptiles and other aquarium-based pets, including aquariums, furniture and lighting fixtures, pumps, filters, water conditioners, food and supplements, and information and knowledge resources; and products for horses and livestock. These products are sold under the brands including AdamsTM, Aqueon[®], Avoderm[®], Bio Spot Active CareTM, Cadet[®], Farnam[®], Four Paws[®], Kaytee[®], Nylabone[®], Pinnacle[®], TFHTM, Zilla[®] as well as a number of other brands including Altosid, Comfort Zone[®], Coralife[®], Interpet, Kent Marine[®], Pet Select[®], Super Pet[®], and Zodiac[®].

Our lawn and garden supplies products include proprietary and non-proprietary grass seed; wild bird feed, bird feeders, bird houses and other birding accessories; weed, grass, ant and other herbicide, insecticide and pesticide products; and decorative outdoor lifestyle products including pottery, trellises and other wood products. These products are sold under the brands AMDRO®, Ironite®, Pennington®, and Sevin®, as well as a number of other brand names including Lilly Miller®, Over-N-Out®, Smart Seed® and The Rebels®.

In fiscal 2016, our consolidated net sales were \$1,829 million, of which our Pet segment, or Pet, accounted for approximately \$1,082 million and our Garden segment, or Garden, accounted for approximately \$747 million. In fiscal 2016, our operating income was \$129 million consisting of income from our Pet segment of \$120 million, income from our Garden segment of \$70 million and corporate expenses of \$61 million.

Fiscal 2016 Financial Highlights

Earnings per fully diluted share increased \$0.23 per share to \$0.87 per share and our operating income increased \$37.9 million to \$129.4 million as compared to fiscal 2015, due to increased earnings in both our segments and decreased corporate expenses. Certain charges and gains impacting fisca 2016 and 2015 are excluded for purposes of the non-GAAP presentation elsewhere in this Form 10-K.

Financial summary:

- Net sales for fiscal 2016 increased \$178.3 million, or 10.8%, to \$1,829.0 million. Our Pet segment sales increased 20.9%, and our Garden segment sales declined 1.2%.
- Gross profit for fiscal 2016 increased \$65.0 million, or 13.3%, to \$553.1 million from \$488.1 million in fiscal 2015. Gross margin increased 60 basis points in fiscal 2016 to 30.2%, from 29.6% in 2015.
- Our operating income increased \$37.9 million, or 41.5%, to \$129.4 million in fiscal 2016, and increased as a percentage of net sales to 7.1% from 5.5%. Non-GAAP operating income increased \$30.1 million, or 30.5%.
- Net income was \$44.5 million, or \$0.87 per share on a fully diluted basis, compared to net income in fiscal 2015 of \$32.0 million, or \$0.64 per share on a fully diluted basis. Non-GAAP net income increased to \$64.4 million, or \$1.26 per share, in fiscal 2016 from \$36.6 million, or \$0.74 per share, in fiscal 2015.
- Our net cash provided by operating activities was \$151.4 million in fiscal 2016, compared to \$87.4 million in fiscal

Recent Developments

Leadership

George C. Roeth became our President and Chief Executive Officer effective June 1, 2016. Mr. Roeth has been a director of Central since 2015.

Investment Impairment

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and recoverability of the investment. The impairment is included within Other income (expense).

Debt Refinancing

Note Offering - In November 2015, we issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% senior notes due November 2023 (the "2023 Notes"). The 2023 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of our senior secured revolving credit facility. We used the net proceeds from the offering, together with available cash, to redeem our outstanding 8.25% senior subordinated notes due March 1, 2018 (the "2018 Notes") and pay fees and expenses related to the offering. As a result of our redemption of the 2018 Notes, we incurred incremental interest expense of \$14.3 million in our fiscal 2016 first quarter,

comprised of approximately \$8.3 million related to the payment of the call premium, a one-time payment of overlapping interest expense for 30 days of approximately \$2.7 million and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write-off of unamortized financing costs in interest expense. We expect our annual interest expense on the 2023 Notes going forward to be approximately \$8.5 million less than under the 2018 Notes.

Asset-Based Loan Facility Amendment - In April 2016, we entered into an amended and restated credit agreement which provides up to a \$400 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$200 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders if we exercise the accordion feature (collectively, the "Amended Credit Facility"). The Amended Credit Facility matures on April 22, 2021.

DMC Acquisition

In December 2015, we purchased the pet bedding and certain other assets of National Consumers Outdoors Corp., formerly known as Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC"), for a cash purchase price of \$61 million. This acquisition is expected to complement our existing dog and cat business.

Subsequent Events

Segrest, Inc. Acquisition

In October 2016, we purchased Segrest Inc. for a purchase price of \$60 million, of which \$6 million is contingent upon future events. Segrest is the leading wholesaler of aquarium fish and is expected to strengthen our position in the aquatics category and provide the opportunity for synergies with our existing aquatics business.

Veterinary Products Business

In November 2016, we sold a small veterinary products division, which had sales of \$8.6 million in fiscal 2016. The business was not profitable over the last several years.

Use of Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We report our financial results in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). However, to supplement the financial results prepared in accordance with GAAP, we use non-GAAP financial measures including non-GAAP net sales on a consolidated and segment basis, non-GAAP selling, general and administrative (SG&A) expense, non-GAAP operating income on a consolidated and segment basis, non-GAAP interest expense, non-GAAP other income (expense) and non-GAAP net income and diluted net income per share. Management believes these non-GAAP financial measures that exclude the impact of specific items (described below) may be useful to investors in their assessment of our ongoing operating performance and provide additional meaningful comparisons between current results and results in prior operating periods.

The reconciliations of these non-GAAP measures to the most directly comparable financial measures calculated and presented in accordance with GAAP are shown in the tables below. We believe that the non-GAAP financial measures provide useful information to investors and other users of our financial statements, by allowing for greater transparency in the review of our financial and operating performance. Management also uses these non-GAAP financial measures in making financial, operating and planning decisions and in evaluating our performance, and we believe these measures similarly may be useful to investors in evaluating our financial and operating performance and the trends in our business from management's point of view. While our management believes that non-GAAP measurements are useful supplemental information, such adjusted results are not intended to replace our GAAP financial results and should be read in conjunction with those GAAP results.

Non-GAAP financial measures reflect adjustments based on the following items:

- Asset impairment charges: we have excluded the impact of asset impairments on intangible assets and equity method investments as such non-cash amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency and are impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions. We believe that the adjustment of these charges supplements the GAAP information with a measure that can be used to assess the sustainability of our operating performance.
- Gains or losses on disposals of significant plant assets: we have excluded the impact of gains or losses on the disposal of significant plant assets as these
 represent infrequent transactions that impact the comparability between operating periods. We believe the adjustment of these gains or losses supplements the
 GAAP information with a measure that may be used to assess the sustainability of our operating performance.
- Other adjustments: we have excluded costs associated with the discontinuation of two new products in our Garden segment, including the write off of associated inventory, product return costs, promotional allowances and other costs related to the cessation of the products.

- Loss on early extinguishment of debt: we have excluded the charges associated with the refinancing of our 2018 Notes as the amount and frequency of such
 charges is not consistent and is significantly impacted by the timing and size of debt financing transactions.
- Tax impact: adjustment represents the impact of the tax effect of the pre-tax non-GAAP adjustments excluded from non-GAAP net income. The tax impact of the non-GAAP adjustments is calculated based on the consolidated effective tax rate on a GAAP basis, applied to the non-GAAP adjustments, unless the underlying item has a materially different tax treatment.
- We have also provided organic net sales, a non-GAAP measure that excludes the impact of businesses purchased or exited in the prior 12 months, because we believe it permits investors to better understand the performance of our historical business without the impact of recent acquisitions or dispositions.
- Additionally, we have provided a comparison of our free cash flow, a non-GAAP measure which may be used as an assessment of liquidity and which we use
 internally to evaluate our operating performance. We define free cash flow as net cash provided by operations less capital expenditures. Free cash flow does not
 represent cash available only for discretionary expenditures, since we have mandatory debt service requirements and other contractual and non-discretionary
 expenditures.

From time to time in the future, there may be other items that we may exclude if we believe that doing so is consistent with the goal of providing useful information to investors and management.

The non-GAAP adjustments made reflect the following:

- (1) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016 and fiscal 2015, we recognized non-cash impairment charges in our Pet segment of \$1.8 million and \$7.3 million, respectively, related to the impairment of intangible assets caused by increased competition and declining volume of sales. These impairments are included within Intangible asset impairment.
- (2) During fiscal 2016, we recorded a \$2.4 million gain in our Pet segment from the sale of a manufacturing plant resulting from rationalizing our facilities to reduce excess capacity. This adjustment was recorded as part of Selling, general and administrative costs.
- (3) During the first quarter of fiscal 2016, we redeemed our 2018 Notes and issued senior notes due November 2023. As a result of the bond redemption, we incurred incremental expenses of \$14.3 million, comprised of a call premium payment of \$8.3 million, a \$2.7 million payment of overlapping interest expense for 30 days and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write off of unamortized deferred financing costs and discount related to the 2018 Notes. These amounts are included in Interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations.
- (4) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and recoverability of the investment. The impairment is included within Other income (expense).
- (5) During fiscal 2014, we recorded a \$16.9 million charge in our Garden segment ("garden charge"). During fiscal 2013, we introduced two new Garden products. Despite support from our retailers and substantial marketing spend, the new products did not sell through as expected, and we recorded an \$11.2 million charge to operating income relating to the new products. Despite a concerted effort to improve consumer takeaway of the products through product, packaging and placement changes, as well as aggressive promotions, we continued to experience weak consumer sales of the products in their second season. Late in the third quarter of fiscal 2014, major retailers indicated that they would not support the products going forward. Consequently, we made the decision to discontinue the two products at the end of the 2014 garden season. As a result, we recorded a \$16.9 million charge to operating income in the quarter ended June 28, 2014 to write off the remaining inventory of these products and to account for product returns, promotional allowances and other costs related to the discontinuance of the products. The \$16.9 million charge to Operating income is composed of a \$7.0 million reduction of revenue included within net sales and \$9.9 million included within Cost of goods sold.

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation (in thousands) For the Year Ended September

| Non-GAAP Adjustments | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-----|--------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Impairments of intangible assets | (1) | \$ 1,828 | \$ 7,272 | |
| (Gain)/loss on disposal of plant assets | (2) | (2,363) | | (4,875) |
| Incremental expenses from note redemption and issuance | (3) | 14,339 | | |
| Impairment of equity method investments | (4) | 16,572 | | |
| Garden inventory innovation charge | (5) | | | 16,908 |
| Total non-GAAP adjustments | | 30,376 | 7,272 | 12,033 |
| Tax effects of non-GAAP adjustments | | (10,492) | (2,618) | (4,352) |
| Total net income impact from non-GAAP adjustments | | \$ 19,884 | \$ 4,654 | \$ 7,681 |
| | | | | |
| Net Sales Reconciliation | | | | |
| GAAP net sales | | N/A | N/A | \$ 1,604,357 |
| Net sales impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (5) | | | 7,035 |
| Non-GAAP net sales | | | | \$ 1,611,392 |
| Garden Segment Net Sales Reconciliation | | | | |
| GAAP Garden segment net sales | | N/A | N/A | \$ 758,852 |
| Net sales impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (5) | | | 7,035 |
| Non-GAAP Garden segment net sales | | | | \$ 765,887 |
| | 30 | | | |

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation (in thousands)

| Gross Profit Reconciliation | | For the Year Ended September | | | | | | |
|---|---------------|------------------------------|----------|------|---------|----|---------|--|
| | | | 2016 | 2015 | | | 2014 | |
| GAAP gross profit | | | N/A | | N/A | \$ | 454,024 | |
| Gross profit impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (5) | | | | | | 16,908 | |
| Non-GAAP gross profit | | | | | | \$ | 470,932 | |
| SG&A Expense Reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| GAAP SG&A expense | | \$ | 423,692 | \$ | 396,617 | \$ | 397,811 | |
| SG&A expense impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (1)(2) | | 535 | | (7,272) | | 4,875 | |
| Non-GAAP SG&A expense | | \$ | 424,227 | \$ | 389,345 | \$ | 402,686 | |
| GAAP SG&A expense as a percentage of net sales | | | 23.1 % | | 24.0 % | | 24.8 % | |
| Non-GAAP SG&A expense as a percentage of net sales | | | 23.2 % | | 23.6 % | | 25.0 % | |
| Operating Income Reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| GAAP operating income | | \$ | 129,358 | \$ | 91,435 | \$ | 56,213 | |
| Total operating income impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (1)(2) (5) | | (535) | | 7,272 | | 12,033 | |
| Non-GAAP operating income | | \$ | 128,823 | \$ | 98,707 | \$ | 68,246 | |
| GAAP operating margin | | | 7.1 % | | 5.5% | | 3.5% | |
| Non-GAAP operating margin | | | 7.0% | | 6.0% | | 4.2 % | |
| Pet Segment Operating Income Reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| GAAP Pet segment operating income | | \$ | 119,930 | \$ | 98,798 | | N/A | |
| Total operating income impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (1)(2) | | (535) | | 7,272 | | | |
| Non-GAAP Pet segment operating income | | \$ | 119,395 | \$ | 106,070 | | | |
| GAAP Pet segment operating margin | | | 11.1 % | | 11.0 % | | | |
| Non-GAAP Pet operating margin | | | 11.0 % | | 11.9 % | | | |
| Garden Segment Operating Income Reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| GAAP Garden segment operating income | | | N/A | | N/A | \$ | 41,020 | |
| Total operating income impact from non-GAAP adjustments | (5) | | | | | | 12,033 | |
| Non-GAAP Garden segment operating income | | | | | | \$ | 53,053 | |
| GAAP Garden segment operating margin | | | | | | | 5.4% | |
| Non-GAAP Garden segment operating margin | | | | | | | 6.9 % | |
| Interest Expense Reconciliation | | | | | | | | |
| GAAP interest expense | | \$ | (42,847) | | N/A | | N/A | |
| Impact from non-GAAP adjustment | (3) | | 14,339 | | | | | |
| Non-GAAP interest expense | | \$ | (28,508) | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation (in thousands, except per share amounts) For the Year Ended September

| | | For the Year Ended September | | | | | |
|---|--------------|------------------------------|----------|------|---------|------|---------|
| Other Income (Expense) Reconciliation | | 2016 | | 2015 | | 2014 | |
| GAAP other income (expense) | | \$ | (17,013) | | N/A | | N/A |
| Impact from non-GAAP adjustment | (4) | | 16,572 | | | | |
| Non-GAAP other income (expense) | | \$ | (441) | | | | |
| Net Income and Diluted Net Income Per Share Reconciliation | | | | | | | |
| GAAP net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet | | \$ | 44,514 | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 8,084 |
| Total non-GAAP adjustments | (1)(2)(3)(4) | | 30,376 | | 7,272 | | 12,033 |
| Tax effects of non-GAAP adjustments | | | (10,492) | | (2,618) | | (4,352) |
| Total net income impact from non-GAAP adjustments | | | 19,884 | | 4,654 | | 7,681 |
| Non-GAAP net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet | | \$ | 64,398 | \$ | 36,625 | \$ | 16,485 |
| GAAP diluted net income per share | | \$ | 0.87 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 0.18 |
| Non-GAAP diluted net income per share | | \$ | 1.26 | \$ | 0.74 | \$ | 0.33 |
| Shares used in GAAP and non-GAAP diluted net earnings per share calculation | | | 51,075 | | 49,638 | | 49,397 |

Organic Net Sales Reconciliation

We have provided organic net sales, a non-GAAP measure that excludes the impact of acquisitions and dispositions, because we believe it permits investors to better understand the performance of our historical business. We define organic net sales as net sales from our historical business derived by excluding the net sales from businesses acquired or exited in the preceding 12 months. After an acquired business has been part of our consolidated results for 12 months, the change in net sales thereafter is considered part of the increase or decrease in organic net sales.

GAAP to Non-GAAP Reconciliation (in millions) For the Year Ended

| Pet Segment | Septemb | er 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 | Percentage change |
|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Reported net sales - GAAP | \$ | 1,081.8 | \$ 894.5 | 20.9 % |
| Effect of acquisitions | | (133.3) | _ | _ |
| Organic net sales | \$ | 948.5 | \$ 894.5 | 6 % |

Results of Operations (GAAP)

The following table sets forth, for the periods indicated, the relative percentages that certain income and expense items bear to net sales:

| | | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | September 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 | September 27, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Net sales | 100.0 % | 100.0 % | 100.0 % | | | | | | |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | 69.8 | 70.4 | 71.7 | | | | | | |
| Gross profit | 30.2 | 29.6 | 28.3 | | | | | | |
| Selling, general and administrative | 23.1 | 23.6 | 24.8 | | | | | | |
| Intangible asset impairment | % | 0.5 % | _ | | | | | | |
| Operating income | 7.1 | 5.5 | 3.5 | | | | | | |
| Interest expense, net | (2.3)% | (2.4)% | (2.7)% | | | | | | |
| Other income (expense) | (0.9)% | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| Income taxes | 1.3 % | 1.1 % | 0.3 % | | | | | | |
| Noncontrolling interest | 0.2 % | 0.1 % | 0.1 % | | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) | 2.4 % | 1.9 % | 0.5 % | | | | | | |

Fiscal 2016 Compared to Fiscal 2015

Net Sale

Net sales for fiscal 2016 increased \$178.3 million, or 10.8%, to \$1,829.0 million from \$1,650.7 million in fiscal 2015. Our branded product sales increased \$127.8 million, and sales of other manufacturers' products increased \$50.5 million. Branded product sales include products we produce under Central brand names and products we produce under third party brands. Sales of our branded products represented 78.9% of our total sales in fiscal 2016 compared with 79.7% in fiscal 2015. Private label sales represented less than 10% of our consolidated net sales.

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of our consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented (in millions):

| Category | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|------|---------|--|
| Other pet products | \$ 689.3 | \$ 594.7 | \$ | 774.2 | |
| Garden controls and fertilizer products | 298.8 | 286.3 | | 262.5 | |
| Wild bird feed | 183.6 | 193.2 | | 202.1 | |
| Grass seed | (1) | (1) | | 183.1 | |
| Other garden supplies | 331.3 | 343.5 | | 182.5 | |
| Dog and cat products | 326.0 | 233.0 | | (1) | |
| Total | \$ 1,829.0 | \$ 1,650.7 | \$ | 1,604.4 | |

(1) The product category was less than 10% of our consolidated net sales in the respective period.

Our Pet segment's net sales for fiscal 2016 increased \$187.3 million, or 20.9%, to \$1,081.8 million from \$894.5 million in fiscal 2015. Pet branded product sales increased \$168.6 million from fiscal 2015. Two recent acquisitions in the dog & cat category, accounted for approximately \$133.3 million of the increase. Organic sales growth of \$54.0 million, or 6.0% was volume-based and primarily driven by a \$13.4 million increase in our dog & cat category and an \$18.7 million increase in sales of other manufacturers' products benefiting from expanded distribution.

Our Garden segment's net sales for fiscal 2016 decreased \$9.0 million, or 1.2%, to \$747.2 million from \$756.2 million in fiscal 2015. Garden branded product sales decreased \$40.8 million due primarily to a \$28.2 million decrease due to our exit from the holiday decor business in January 2016, a \$12.7 million decrease in our controls and fertilizer category due primarily to our exit from a private label relationship in the fertilizer category and an \$8.6 million decrease in wild bird feed due primarily to lower prices precipitated by lower raw material costs. These decreases were partially offset by an \$18.0 million increase in grass seed due primarily to the comparison to a weather related weak fiscal 2015. Sales of other manufacturers'

products increased approximately \$31.8 million compared to fiscal 2015 due primarily to increased distribution to existing customers.

Gross Profit

Gross profit for fiscal 2016 increased \$65.0 million, or 13.3%, to \$553.0 million from \$488.0 million in fiscal 2015. Both our operating segments contributed to the increase in gross profit, primarily the Pet segment. Gross margin increased 60 basis points to 30.2% in fiscal 2016 from 29.6% in fiscal 2015. While our gross profit increase was primarily in the Pet segment, our gross margin increase was due to an improved Garden segment margin, partially offset by a lower gross margin in the Pet segment.

In the Pet segment, gross profit increased in fiscal 2016 due to a \$187.3 million increase in sales. Although increased sales from our recently acquired businesses favorably impacted our gross profit, as expected, they had a negative impact on our gross margin, as these businesses historically have lower gross margins than our historical segment average. The gross margin in our Pet segment would have improved absent the impact of the recent acquisitions compared to fiscal 2015 due primarily to the positive impact of increased sales in our professional business.

Gross profit in our Garden segment increased due to gross margin improvement which was partially offset by a \$9.0 million decrease in net sales. The gross margin improvement was due primarily to increased grass seed sales, a favorable product mix change in our grass seed and controls and fertilizer businesses and our exit from the holiday decor business.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased \$32.6 million, or 8.4%, from\$389.3 million in fiscal 2015 to \$421.9 million in fiscal 2016. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative expenses decreased from 23.6% in fiscal 2015 to 23.1% in fiscal 2016. The increase in selling, general and administrative expenses was due to increases in both selling and delivery expense and warehouse and administrative expense. Corporate expenses are included within administrative expense and relate to the costs of unallocated executive, administrative, finance, legal, human resource, and information technology functions.

Selling and delivery expense increased \$17.8 million, or 8.5%, from \$210.2 million in fiscal 2015 to \$228.0 million in fiscal 2016 and as a percentage of net sales decreased from 12.7% in fiscal 2015 to 12.5% in fiscal 2016. The expense increase was principally in our Pet segment due primarily to two recent acquisitions, increased selling and marketing expense in our animal health category and increased delivery expenses in our distribution business to support its sales gains.

Warehouse and administrative expense increased \$14.8 million, or 8.2%, from\$179.1 million in fiscal 2015 to \$193.9 million in fiscal 2016. As a percentage of net sales, warehouse and administrative expense decreased from 10.9% in fiscal 2015 to 10.6% in fiscal 2016. The expense increase was principally in our Pet segment, due primarily to two recent acquisitions and increased administrative and warehouse spending to support growth in our business units, including spending on new facilities and equipment impairment and depreciation amounts on equipment we do not intend to use going forward. The increased expense was partially offset by a \$4.9 million decrease in corporate expense. Corporate administrative expense decreased due primarily to a decrease in third party provider costs and lower employee related costs principally related to temporary management vacancies, including our CFO position.

Intangible Asset Impairment

We evaluate long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Additionally, we evaluate indefinite-lived intangible assets on an annual basis. In fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash \$1.8 million impairment charge in our Pet segment related to an indefinite-lived intangible asset as a result of declining sales and a change in management strategy. No amount remains on our books related to this intangible asset.

In fiscal 2015, we recognized a non-cash \$7.3 million impairment charge in our Pet segment related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition and an expected decline in the volume of sales.

Operating Income

Operating income increased \$37.9 million in fiscal 2016, or 41.5% to \$129.4 million. Increased sales of \$178.3 million and a 60 basis point gross margin improvement contributed to the improved operating income, partially offset by a \$32.6 million increase in selling, general and administrative costs. Our operating margin improved to 7.1% for fiscal 2016 from 5.5% for fiscal 2015 due primarily to the improved gross margin and lower selling, general and administrative expenses as a

percentage of net sales. The Pet and Garden segments and lower corporate expenses all contributed to the increase in operating income.

Pet operating income increased \$21.1 million, or 21.4%, to \$119.9 million for fiscal 2016 from \$98.8 million for fiscal 2015. The increase was due primarily to increased sales partially offset by a lower gross margin and higher selling, general and administrative expenses. Pet operating margin increased to 11.1% for fiscal 2016 from 11.0% for fiscal 2015.

Garden operating income increased \$10.2 million, or 16.9%, to \$70.3 million for fiscal 2016 from \$60.1 million for fiscal 2015 as an improvement in gross margin was partially offset by lower sales and a minor increase in selling, general and administrative expenses. Garden operating margin increased to 9.4% for fiscal 2016 from 8.0% for fiscal 2015 due to the improved gross margin which was only partially offset by higher selling, general and administrative expenses as a percentage of net sales.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense increased \$2.8 million, or 7.0%, from \$39.9 million in fiscal 2015 to \$42.7 million in fiscal 2016. In November 2015, we issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 2023 Notes. We used the net proceeds from the offering, together with available cash, to redeem our outstanding 2018 Notes and pay fees and expenses related to the offering. As a result of our redemption of the 2018 Notes, we recognized incremental interest expense of approximately \$14.3 million comprised of an \$8.3 million call premium, \$2.7 million related to the 30 days of overlapping interest expense and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write-off of unamortized financing costs in interest expense. In March 2015, we redeemed \$50.0 million of our 2018 Notes. As a result of the \$50.0 million redemption, we recognized incremental interest expense of approximately \$1.6 million in the second quarter of fiscal 2015.

Non-GAAP interest expense, which excludes the \$14.3 million of incremental expense related to the issuance and redemption of our fixed rate debt in fiscal 2016 and the \$1.6 million of incremental expense related to the redemption of \$50 million of our fixed rate debt in fiscal 2015, decreased \$9.9 million due to both the lower interest rate on our 2023 Notes and lower average debt outstanding during fiscal 2016 as a result of the redemption of \$50.0 million of our 2018 Notes in March 2015. Debt outstanding on September 24, 2016 was \$395.3 million compared to \$397.0 million as of September 26, 2015. Our average borrowing rate for fiscal 2016 decreased to 6.3% from 8.1% for fiscal 2015.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) is comprised of income from investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting, including any associated impairments of equity method investments, foreign currency exchange gains and losses, and realized and unrealized gains and losses from derivative contracts used to economically hedge anticipated commodity purchases for use in our products. Other expense increased \$17.0 million from fiscal 2015. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, we recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment in two joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and the recoverability of the investment. The impairment is included within Other income (expense).

Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 34.5% for fiscal 2016 compared to 36.0% for fiscal 2015. The decrease in our effective income tax rate in fiscal 2016 as compared to fiscal 2015 was due primarily to the availability and usage of additional tax credits and incentives in fiscal 2016.

Fiscal 2015 Compared to Fiscal 2014

Net Sales

Net sales for fiscal 2015 increased \$46.3 million, or 2.9%, to \$1,650.7 million from \$1,604.4 million in fiscal 2014. Our branded product sales increased \$1,313.7 million, and sales of other manufacturers' products increased \$335.4 million. Branded product sales include products we produce under Central brand names and products we produce under third party brands. Sales of our branded products represented 79.7% of our total sales in fiscal 2015 compared with 0.1% in fiscal 2014. Private label sales represented less than 10% of our consolidated net sales.

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of our consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented (in millions):

| Category | 2015 | 2014 | 2013 | |
|---|---------------|---------------|------|---------|
| Other pet products | \$ 594.7 | \$ 774.2 | \$ | 807.4 |
| Garden controls and fertilizer products | 286.3 | 262.5 | | 274.9 |
| Wild bird feed | 193.2 | 202.1 | | 210.8 |
| Other garden supplies | 343.5 | 182.5 | | 183.5 |
| Grass seed | (1) | 183.1 | | 177.0 |
| Dog and cat products | 233.0 | (1) | | (1) |
| Total | \$ 1,650.7 | \$ 1,604.4 | \$ | 1,653.6 |

(1) The product category was less than 10% of our consolidated net sales in the respective period.

Our Pet segment's net sales for fiscal 2015 increased \$49.0 million, or 5.8%, to \$894.5 million from \$845.5 million in fiscal 2014. Pet branded product sales increased \$678.6 million from fiscal 2014 due principally to a \$20.7 million increase in our animal health category due primarily to growth in active ingredient sales and our Envincio acquisition in the prior year. Also, our dog and cat category net sales increased approximately \$12.5 million due primarily to our fourth quarter fiscal 2015 IMS acquisition. Collectively, the acquisition of IMS in fiscal 2015 and Envincio in fiscal 2014 contributed \$17.3 million of the \$25.3 million increase in our Pet branded product sales in fiscal 2015. These increases were partially offset by a \$4.6 million price driven decrease in wild bird feed. Sales of other manufacturers' products increased approximately \$215.2 million in fiscal 2015 benefiting from expanded distribution.

Our Garden segment's net sales for fiscal 2015 decreased \$2.7 million, or 0.4%, to \$756.2 million from \$758.9 million in fiscal 2014. Garden branded product sales decreased \$15.0 million due primarily to decreases of \$21.0 million in grass seed and \$11.1 million in Décor. Grass seed sales declined due primarily to weather related lower volumes and the impact of the strong dollar on export sales. Lower volumes in Décor were due primarily to higher promotional sales in the prior year along with an unfavorable change in product mix due to lost distribution. These declines were partially offset by a \$23.8 million increase in our controls and fertilizers category. The increase in controls and fertilizers was primarily volume related and also reflects a \$7.0 million charge to sales in the prior year for the impact on sales for two discontinued garden products. Sales of other manufacturers' products increased approximately \$12.3 million compared to fiscal 2014 due primarily to increased distribution to existing customers.

Gross Profit

Gross profit for fiscal 2015 increased \$34.0 million, or 7.5%, to \$488.1 million from \$454.0 million in fiscal 2014. Gross margin increased to 29.6% in fiscal 2015 from 28.3% in fiscal 2014, with improvement in both our Garden and Pet segments. Gross profit for fiscal2015 increased \$17.1 million or 3.6%, from adjusted gross profit of \$470.9 million in fiscal 2014, which was impacted by the \$16.9 million prior year garden charge. Gross margin for fiscal2015 increased to 29.6% from the non-GAAP gross margin of 29.2% for fiscal 2014.

In the Pet segment, gross profit increased in fiscal 2015 due to a \$49.0 million increase in sales and an improved gross margin. The improvement in gross profit was due primarily to increased sales in our animal health category, which includes our professional business, and our dog and cat category. Because our animal health sales tend to be higher margin, the animal health category's increased sales had a positive impact on both our product mix and our gross margin. Gross margin also improved in our dog and cat category, although the improvement was partially offset by the lower margin of the increased sales.

In the Garden segment, gross profit increased in fiscal 2015 due to an improved gross margin which was partially offset by a \$2.7 million decrease in sales. The Garden segment gross profit and gross margin were impacted in fiscal 2014 by the garden charge. After adjusting for the fiscal 2014 garden charge, the gross margin in the Garden segment was the same in both fiscal years 2015 and 2014. Within the Garden segment, the garden controls and fertilizer gross profit improved, even after adjusting for the prior year garden charge, primarily due to increased volumes and favorable product mix. These improvements were partially offset by a decreased gross margin in Décor that, in addition to the decrease in sales, was also impacted in fiscal 2015 by an increase in excess and obsolete inventories.

Selling, General and Administrative

Selling, general and administrative expenses decreased \$8.5 million, or 2.1%, from \$397.8 million in fiscal 2014 to \$389.3 million in fiscal 2015. As a percentage of net sales, selling, general and administrative 2014 decreased from 24.8% in fiscal 2014 to 23.6% in fiscal 2015. Non-GAAP selling, general and administrative expenses, which excludes the gain on the sale of plant assets in fiscal 2014, decreased \$13.4 million from fiscal 2014, and the expenses as a percentage of net sales decreased from 25.0% in fiscal 2014. The change in selling, general and administrative expenses, discussed further below, was due primarily to decreased selling and delivery expense. Corporate expenses are included within administrative expense and relate to the costs of unallocated executive, administrative, finance, legal, human resource, and information technology functions

Selling and delivery expense decreased \$6.2 million, or 2.9%, from \$216.4 million in fiscal 2014 to \$210.2 million in fiscal 2015 and as a percentage of net sales decreased from 13.5% in fiscal 2014 to 12.7% in fiscal 2015. The decrease was due primarily to decreased marketing expenditures and headcount reductions in our Garden segment.

Warehouse and administrative expense decreased \$2.3 million, or 1.3%, from \$181.4 million in fiscal 2014 to \$179.1 million in fiscal 2015. A \$5.9 million decrease in corporate costs was partially offset by increased costs in both our operating segments. Corporate administrative expense decreased due primarily to the non-recurrence of a \$5.9 million long-lived software charge in fiscal 2014. Increased costs in our operating segments were due primarily to the non-recurrence of a \$4.9 million gain recorded in fiscal 2014 in our Garden segment from the sale of plant assets and increased payroll related and third party provider costs in our Pet segment.

Intangible Asset Impairment

We evaluate long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Additionally, we evaluate indefinite-lived intangible assets on an annual basis. In fiscal 2015, we recognized a non-cash \$7.3 million impairment charge in our Pet segment related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition and an expected decline in the volume of sales. The fair value of the indefinite-lived intangible assets exceeded the remaining \$15.0 million carrying value at September 26, 2015.

Operating Income

Operating income increased \$35.2 million in fiscal 2015, or 62.7%, to \$91.4 million from \$56.2 million in fiscal 2014. Increased sales of \$46.3 million, a 130 basis point gross margin improvement and an \$8.5 million decrease in selling, general and administrative costs all contributed to the increase in operating income. Partially offsetting these improvements was a \$7.3 million intangible asset impairment charge. Operating margin was 5.5% for fiscal 2015 and 3.5% for fiscal 2014. Adjusting for the current year intangible asset impairment charge in our Pet segment and for the prior year garden charge and the gain on the sale of plant assets in our Garden segment, non-GAAP operating income increased \$30.5 million to \$98.7 million in fiscal 2015 from \$68.2 million in fiscal 2014. Non-GAAP operating margin improved to 6.0% from 4.2% in fiscal 2014.

Pet operating income increased \$10.7 million, or 12.2%, to \$98.8 million for fiscal 2015 from \$88.1 million for fiscal 2014. The increase was due primarily to increased sales and improved gross margin, which were partially offset by an intangible impairment charge and a slight increase in selling, general and administrative expenses. Pet operating margin increased to 11.0% for fiscal 2015 from 10.4% for fiscal 2014. Adjusting for the current year intangible asset impairment charge, fiscal 2015 operating income was \$106.1 million and the operating margin was 11.9%.

Garden operating income increased \$19.1 million, or 46.6%, to \$60.1 million for fiscal 2015 from \$41.0 million for fiscal 2014. Garden operating margin increased to 8.0% for fiscal 2015 from 5.4% for fiscal 2014. Adjusting the prior year for the garden charge and the gain on the sale of plant assets, non-GAAP Garden operating income increased \$7.1 million from \$53.0 million in fiscal 2014 and the operating margin increased from 6.9% to 8.0%. The non-GAAP Garden operating income increase of \$7.1 million was due to a decrease in selling, general and administrative expenses, partially offset by lower net sales as adjusted gross margin remained unchanged for both fiscal years.

Net Interest Expense

Net interest expense decreased \$2.9 million, or 6.7%, from \$42.8 million in fiscal 2014 to \$39.9 million in fiscal 2015. The decrease was due to lower interest expense due primarily to lower average debt outstanding during fiscal 2015 primarily as a result of the redemption of \$50 million of our 2018 notes in March 2015 partially offset by the related write-off of

unamortized deferred financing costs and a call premium of \$1.6 million. Debt outstanding on September 26, 2015 was \$397.0 million million compared to \$445.2 million as of September 27, 2014.

Other Income (Expense)

Other income (expense) is comprised of income from investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting, foreign currency exchange gains and losses, and realized and unrealized gains and losses from derivative contracts used to economically hedge anticipated commodity purchases for use in our products. Other income decreased \$0.4 million from fiscal 2014. The decrease was primarily due to equity method losses from the two newly formed entities we invested in during our second quarter of fiscal 2015.

Income Taxes

Our effective income tax rate was 36.0% for fiscal 2015 compared to 29.2% for fiscal 2014. The increased effective income tax rate in fiscal 2015 as compared to fiscal 2014 was due primarily to the removal of valuation allowances on international deferred tax assets in fiscal 2014.

Inflation

Our revenues and margins are dependent on various economic factors, including rates of inflation, energy costs, consumer attitudes toward discretionary spending, currency fluctuations, and other macro-economic factors which may impact levels of consumer spending. In certain fiscal periods, we have been adversely impacted by rising input costs related to domestic inflation, particularly relating to grain and seed prices, fuel prices and the ingredients used in our garden controls and fertilizer. Rising costs in those periods have made it difficult for us to increase prices to our retail customers at a pace sufficient to enable us to maintain margins.

During fiscal years 2015 and 2016, commodity costs generally declined, but in past years we have been impacted by volatility in a number of commodities, including grass seed and wild bird feed grains. For example, for most of fiscal 2013, commodity costs increased substantially. In fiscal 2014, while commodity costs declined overall, we were impacted by increases in our grass seed costs. We continue to monitor commodity prices in order to be in a position to take action to mitigate the impact of increasing raw material costs.

Weather and Seasonality

Our sales of lawn and garden products are influenced by weather and climate conditions in the different markets we serve. Additionally, our Garden segment's business is highly seasonal. In fiscal 2016, approximately 66% of our Garden segment's net sales and 58% of our total net sales occurred during our second and third fiscal quarters. Substantially all of the Garden segment's operating income is typically generated in this period, which has historically offset the operating loss incurred during the first fiscal quarter of the year.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have financed our growth through a combination of internally generated funds, bank borrowings, supplier credit, and sales of equity and debt securities to the public.

Our business is seasonal and our working capital requirements and capital resources track closely to this seasonal pattern. Generally, during the first fiscal quarter, accounts receivable reach their lowest level while inventory, accounts payable and short-term borrowings begin to increase. During the second fiscal quarter, receivables, accounts payable and short-term borrowings increase, reflecting the build-up of inventory and related payables in anticipation of the peak lawn and garden selling season. During the third fiscal quarter, inventory levels remain relatively constant while accounts receivable peak and short-term borrowings start to decline as cash collections are received during the peak selling season. During the fourth fiscal quarter, inventory levels are at their lowest, and accounts receivable and payables are substantially reduced through conversion of receivables to cash.

We service two broad markets: pet supplies and lawn and garden supplies. Our pet supplies businesses involve products that have a year round selling cycle with a slight degree of seasonality. As a result, it is not necessary to maintain large quantities of inventory to meet peak demands. Our lawn and garden businesses are highly seasonal with approximately 66% of our Garden segment's net sales occurring during the second and third fiscal quarters. This seasonality requires the shipment of large quantities of product well ahead of the peak consumer buying periods. To encourage retailers and distributors to stock large quantities of inventory, industry practice has been for manufacturers to give extended credit terms and/or promotional discounts.

Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities increased \$64.0 million, from \$87.4 million in fiscal 2015 to \$151.4 million in fiscal 2016. The increase in cash provided by operating activities was due primarily to an increase in cash flows from working capital accounts, primarily receivables, as compared to fiscal 2015, due to better management of working capital, as well as stronger operating performance.

Net cash provided by operating activities decreased \$39.1 million, from \$126.5 million of cash used in operating activities in fiscal 2014 to \$87.4 million of cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2015. The decrease in cash provided by operating activities was due primarily to an increased use of cash related to working capital accounts. Increased sales for fiscal 2015 drove an increase in accounts receivable for the current year as compared to the prior year. Inventory levels, excluding the impact of inventory acquired through acquisitions, decreased in 2015, though not to the same extent as in the prior year period. Elevated levels of inventory on-hand at the end of fiscal 2013 were brought down to lower levels by the end of fiscal 2014, which generated a larger amount of cash in that year, compared to the change in inventory levels and cash provided during fiscal 2015. We remain focused on bringing our investment in inventory down over time, while maintaining high fill rates and service levels to our customers.

Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$41.3 million from \$49.9 million in fiscal 2015 to \$91.2 million in fiscal 2016. The increase in cash used in investing activities was due primarily to two acquisitions during the first quarter of fiscal 2016. On September 30, 2015, we acquired Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc, an organic fertilizer company, for approximately \$7.8 million cash and approximately \$2.6 million of estimated contingent future performance-based payments. In December 2015, we purchased the pet bedding business and certain other assets of National Consumer Outdoors Corp., formerly known as Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC") for approximately \$61 million. Additionally, our capital expenditures increased to approximately \$28 million, from \$22 million in fiscal 2015, as we improve our existing infrastructure for planned growth and make our manufacturing facilities more efficient.

Net cash used in investing activities increased \$14.7 million, from \$35.2 million in fiscal 2014 to \$49.9 million in fiscal 2015. The increase in cash used in investing activities was due primarily to increased payments made to acquire businesses and investments in joint ventures during fiscal 2015, as well as an increase in capital expenditures during fiscal 2015 related to investments in our facilities. Additionally, there was a decrease in proceeds from the sale of certain property and equipment in fiscal 2014 that did not recur during fiscal 2015.

Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities decreased \$54.2 million from \$68.4 million in fiscal 2015 to \$14.2 million in fiscal 2016. The decrease in cash used was due primarily to our redemption of \$50 million aggregate principal of our 2018 Notes during the prior year period at 102.063%, as well as increased purchases of our common stock in fiscal 2015 compared tofiscal 2016. These uses of cash were partially offset by the payment of financing costs associated with the issuance of our 2023 Notes, subsequent redemption of our 2018 Notes and amendment of our asset backed loan facility during fiscal 2016.

Net cash used in financing activities increased \$40.6 million from \$27.8 million in fiscal 2014 to \$68.4 million in fiscal 2015. The increase in cash used was due primarily to our redemption of \$50 million aggregate principal of our 2018 Notes in March 2015 at 102.063%, as well as increased purchases of our common stock. During fiscal 2015, we repurchased \$15.1 million of our common stock on the open market, which consisted of 0.5 million shares of our voting common stock (CENT) at an aggregate cost of approximately \$4.5 million, or approximately \$9.00 per share, and 1.2 million shares of our non-voting Class A common stock (CENTA) at an aggregate cost of approximately \$10.6 million, or approximately \$8.83 per share. We also used \$24.5 million for minimum statutory tax withholdings related to the net share settlement of our stock. These uses of cash were partially offset by lower net borrowings under our revolving credit facility during fiscal 2015.

We expect that our principal sources of funds will be cash generated from our operations and, if necessary, borrowings under our \$400 million asset backed loan facility. Based on our anticipated cash needs, availability under our asset backed loan facility and the scheduled maturity of our debt, we believe that our sources of liquidity should be adequate to meet our working capital, capital spending and other cash needs for at least the next 12 months. However, we cannot assure you that these sources will continue to provide us with sufficient liquidity and, should we require it, that we will be able to obtain financing on terms satisfactory to us, or at all.

We believe that cash flows from operating activities, funds available under our asset backed loan facility, and arrangements with suppliers will be adequate to fund our presently anticipated working capital requirements for the foreseeable future. We anticipate that our capital expenditures, which are related primarily to replacements and expansion of and upgrades

to plant and equipment and also investment in our continued implementation of a scalable enterprise-wide information technology platform, willbe approximately \$40 million to \$45 million over the next 12 months.

As part of our growth strategy, we have acquired a number of companies in the past, and we anticipate that we will continue to evaluate potential acquisition candidates in the future. If one or more potential acquisition opportunities, including those that would be material, become available in the near future, we may require additional external capital. In addition, such acquisitions would subject us to the general risks associated with acquiring companies, particularly if the acquisitions are relatively large.

Free Cash Flow - Non-GAAP Financial Measure

We have provided a comparison of our free cash flow, which can be used as a measure of liquidity and our operating performance. We define free cash flow as net cash provided by operations less capital expenditures. Free cash flow does not represent cash available only for discretionary expenditures, since we have mandatory debt service requirements and other contractual and non-discretionary expenditures (in thousands).

| | | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 | |
|---|----|----------|--------------|------|----------|
| Net cash provided by operations | \$ | 151,426 | \$ 87,449 | \$ | 126,467 |
| Less: capital expenditures | | (27,622) | (22,030) | | (17,173) |
| Free cash flow | \$ | 123,804 | \$ 65,419 | \$ | 109,294 |
| Free cash flow as a percentage of net sales | - | 6.8% | 4.0% | | 6.8% |

Free cash flow as a percentage of net sales increased in fiscal 2016, primarily due to better working capital management and stronger operating performance. Free cash flow as a percentage of net sales decreased in fiscal 2015, primarily due to an increase in working capital requirements due to increased sales and the inventory related to our acquisition of IMS. For fiscal 2014, the \$109 million of free cash flow included a \$66 million reduction in inventory.

Stock Repurchases

During fiscal 2016, we did not repurchase our common stock. In fiscal 2011, our Board of Directors authorized a \$100 million share repurchase program, under which approximately \$35.0 million remains available for repurchases in fiscal 2017 and thereafter.

Total Debt

At September 24, 2016, our total debt outstanding was \$395.3 million versus \$397.0 million at September 26, 2015.

Senior Notes and Redemption of Senior Subordinated Notes

In November 2015, we issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% senior notes due November 2023. In December 2015, we used the net proceeds from the offering, together with available cash, to redeem our \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 8.25% senior subordinated notes due March 1, 2018 at a price of 102.063% of the principal amount and to pay fees and expenses related to the offering.

We incurred approximately \$6.3 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with these transactions, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs will be amortized over the term of the 2023 Notes.

As a result of our redemption of the 2018 Notes, we incurred a call premium payment of \$8.3 million, overlapping interest expense for 30 days of approximately \$2.7 million and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write off of unamortized deferred financing costs and discount related to the 2018 Notes. These amounts are included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The 2023 Notes require semiannual interest payments, which commenced on May 15, 2016. The 2023 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of our existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of our senior secured revolving credit facility. The 2023 Notes are unsecured senior obligations and are subordinated to all of our existing and future secured debt, including our Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness.

We may redeem some or all of the 2023 Notes at any time, at our option, prior to November 15, 2018 at the principal amount plus a "make whole" premium. At any time prior to November 15, 2018, we may also redeem, at our option, up to 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the notes with the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price of

106.125% of the principal amount of the notes. We may redeem some or all of the 2023 Notes, at our option, at any time on or after November 15, 2018 for 103.063%, on or after November 15, 2020 for 101.531% and on or after November 15, 2021 for 100%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2023 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase all or a portion of the 2023 Notes at a purchase price equal tol01% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2023 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. We were in compliance with all covenants as of September 24, 2016.

Asset-Based Loan Facility Amendment

In April 2016, we entered into an amended and restated credit agreement which provides up to a\$400 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$200 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders if we exercise the accordion feature set forth therein (collectively, the "Amended Credit Facility"). The Amended Credit Facility matures on April 22, 2021. We may borrow, repay and reborrow amounts under the Amended Credit Facility until its maturity date, at which time all amounts outstanding under the Amended Credit Facility must be repaid in full. As of September 24, 2016, there were no borrowings outstanding and no letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility. There were other letters of credit of \$2.5 million outstanding as of September 24, 2016.

The Amended Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base, calculated using a formula based upon eligible receivables and inventory, minus certain reserves and subject to restrictions. As of September 24, 2016, the borrowing base and remaining borrowing availability was\$318.2 million. Borrowings under the Amended Credit Facility bear interest at an index based on LIBOR or, at the option of the Company, the Base Rate (defined as the highest of (a) the SunTrust prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% and (c) one-month LIBOR plus 1.0%), plus, in either case, an applicable margin based on our consolidated senior leverage ratio. Such applicable margin for LIBOR-based borrowings fluctuates between 1.25% - 1.5% and was 1.25% as of September 24, 2016, and such applicable margin for Base Rate borrowings fluctuates between 0.25%-0.5% and was 0.25% as of September 24, 2016. As of September 24, 2016, the applicable interest rate related to Base Rate borrowings was3.75%, and the applicable interest rate related to LIBOR-based borrowings was 1.78%.

We incurred approximately \$1.2 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included underwriter fees, legal and accounting expenses. The debt issuance costs will be amortized over the term of the Amended Credit Facility.

The Amended Credit Facility contains customary covenants, including financial covenants which require us to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.00 upon reaching certain borrowing levels. The Amended Credit Facility is secured by substantially all of our assets. We were in compliance with all financial covenants under the Amended Credit Facility during the period ended September 24, 2016.

Contractual Obligations

The table below presents our significant contractual cash obligations by fiscal year:

| Contractual Obligations | Fiscal 2017 | Fiscal Fiscal Fiscal 2018 2019 2020 (in million: | | 2020 2021 | | Thereafter | | Total | | | |
|--|--------------------|--|----|-----------|----|------------|----|-------|----|-------|-------------|
| Long-term debt, including current maturities (1) | \$ 0.5 | \$ 0.3 | \$ | _ | \$ | 0.1 | \$ | _ | \$ | 400.0 | \$ 400.9 |
| Interest payment obligations (2) | 24.5 | 24.5 | | 24.5 | | 24.5 | | 24.5 | | 52.1 | 174.6 |
| Operating leases | 23.8 | 17.3 | | 14.8 | | 12.7 | | 8.4 | | 29.3 | 106.3 |
| Purchase commitments (3) | 104.6 | 37.3 | | 20.5 | | 14.1 | | 6.7 | | 0.6 | 183.8 |
| Performance-based payments (4) | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ |
| Total | \$ 153.4 | \$ 79.4 | \$ | 59.8 | \$ | 51.4 | \$ | 39.6 | \$ | 482.0 | \$ 865.6 |

⁽¹⁾ Excludes \$2.5 million of outstanding letters of credit related to normal business transactions. Excludes the unamortized portion of deferred financing costs associated with the 2023 Notes of \$5.6 million as of September 24, 2016, which is amortizable until November 2023 and is included in the carrying value of long-term debt. See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for further discussion of long-term debt.

- (2) Estimated interest payments to be made on our 2023 Notes. See Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements for description of interest rate terms.
- (3) Contracts for purchases of grains, grass seed and pet food ingredients, used primarily to mitigate risk associated with increases in market prices and commodity availability.
- (4) Possible performance-based payments associated with prior acquisitions of businesses are not included in the above table, because they are based on future performance of the businesses acquired, which is not yet known. Performance-based payments of approximately \$2.0 million were made in 2016 related to B2E, acquired in fiscal 2013 and Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc., acquired in fiscal 2016. Potential performance-based periods extend through 2020 for B2E and 2025 for Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc. Payments are capped at \$1.0 million per year related to Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc.

As of September 24, 2016, we had unrecognized tax benefits of \$0.2 million. These amounts have been excluded from the contractual obligations table because a reasonably reliable estimate of the timing of future tax settlements cannot be determined.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

We have not entered into any transactions with unconsolidated entities whereby we have financial guarantees, subordinated retained interests, derivative instruments or other contingent arrangements that expose us to material continuing risks, contingent liabilities, or any other obligation under a variable interest in an unconsolidated entity that provides financing, liquidity, market risk or credit risk support to us.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to the discussion under Part II, Item 8, Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, Note 1 - Organization and Significant Accounting Policies for a summary of recent accounting pronouncements.

Critical Accounting Policies, Estimates and Judgments

Our discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations is based upon our consolidated financial statements, which have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and judgments that affect the reported amounts and related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Estimates and assumptions are required for, but are not limited to, accounts receivable and inventory realizable values, fixed asset lives, long-lived asset valuation and impairments, intangible asset lives, stock-based compensation, deferred and current income taxes, self-insurance accruals and the impact of contingencies and litigation. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances, the result of which forms the basis for making judgments about the carrying value of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from those estimates under different assumptions or conditions.

Although not all inclusive, we believe that the following represent the more critical accounting policies, which are subject to estimates and assumptions used in the preparation of our consolidated financial statements.

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

We record an allowance for credit losses and disputed balances associated with our customers' failure to make required payments. Our allowance also includes amounts estimated for customer returns and deductions. We estimate our allowance based on specific identification, historical experience, customer concentrations, customer credit-worthiness and current economic trends. Generally, we require no collateral from our customers. If the financial condition of our customers were to deteriorate, we were not able to demonstrate the validity of amounts due or future default rates on trade receivables in general were to differ from those currently anticipated, additional allowances could be required, which would affect earnings in the period the adjustments are made. For more information, see Note 5 to our consolidated financial statements.

Inventory

Inventory, which primarily consists of lawn and garden products, pet supplies, raw materials and finished goods, is stated at the lower of first-in first-out ("FIFO") cost or market. Cost includes certain indirect purchasing, merchandise handling and storage costs incurred to acquire or manufacture inventory, costs to unload, process and put away shipments received to prepare them to be picked for orders, and certain overhead costs. We compute the amount of such costs capitalized to inventory based on an estimate of costs related to the procurement and processing of inventory to prepare it for sale compared to total product purchases. When necessary, we have reduced the carrying value of our inventory if market conditions indicate that we will not

recover the carrying cost upon sale. Future adverse changes in market conditions related to our products could result in an additional charge to income in the period in which such conditions occur.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of cost of an acquired business over the fair value of the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations are recorded based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill and identifiable intangible assets with indefinite lives are not subject to amortization but must be evaluated for impairment.

We test goodwill for impairment annually (on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter), or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount, by first assessing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If it is determined that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. If it is determined that it is more likely than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the two-step test is performed to identify potential goodwill impairment. Based on certain circumstances, we may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to performing the first step of the two-step goodwill impairment test, which compares the fair value of our reporting units to their related carrying values, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, we perform an additional step to determine the implied fair value of goodwill associated with that reporting unit. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by first allocating the fair value of the reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities and then computing the excess of the reporting unit's fair value over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities. If the carrying value of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of goodwill, such excess represents the amount of goodwill impairment, and, accordingly, we recognize such impairment. Our goodwill impairment analysis also includes a comparison of the aggregate estimated fair value of its two reporting units to the Company's total market capitalization.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The estimate of fair value of each of our reporting units is based on our projection of revenues, gross margin, operating costs and cash flows considering historical and estimated future results, general economic and market conditions as well as the impact of planned business and operational strategies. We base our fair value estimates on assumptions we believe to be reasonable at the time, but such assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainty. Assumptions critical to our fair value estimates were: (i) discount rates used in determining the fair value of the reporting units; (ii) estimated future cash flows; and (iii) projected revenue and operating profit growth rates used in the reporting unit models. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The valuations employ present value techniques to measure fair value and consider market factors.

Our goodwill is associated with one of the reporting units within our Pet segment and one of the reporting units within our Garden segment.

In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2016, we made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of its reporting units under the two-step goodwill impairment test. We completed our qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and it was determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of our reporting units were greater than their carrying amounts, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

In connection with our annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2015 and 2014, the first step of such testing indicated that the fair value of our reporting segments exceeded their carrying value by more than 10%, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

Changes in the judgments and estimates underlying our analysis of goodwill for possible impairment, including expected future cash flows and discount rate, could result in a significantly different estimate of the fair value of the reporting units in the future and could result in additional impairment of goodwill.

Intangible assets

Indefinite-lived intangible assets consist primarily of acquired trade names and trademarks. Indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested annually for impairment or whenever events or changes in circumstances occur indicating that the carrying amount of the asset may not be recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized for an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life if its carrying value exceeds its fair value.

Indefinite-lived intangible assets are tested for impairment by comparing the fair value of the asset to the carrying value. Fair value is determined based on discounted cash flow analyses that include significant management assumptions such as

revenue growth rates, discount rates, weighted average cost of capital, and assumed royalty rates. Future net sales and short-term growth rates are estimated for trade names based on management's forecasted financial results which consider key business drivers such as specific revenue growth initiatives, market share changes and general economic factors such as consumer spending.

During fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, we performed evaluations of the fair value of our indefinite-lived trade names and trademarks. Our expected revenues were based on our future operating plan and market growth or decline estimates for future years. In fiscal 2016, we recognized a \$1.8 million non-cash impairment charge related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of a decline in the volume of sales. In fiscal 2015, we recognized a \$7.3 million non-cash impairment charge related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition in the marketplace and an expected decline in the volume of sales. No impairment was indicated during our fiscal 2014 analysis of our indefinite-lived trade names and trademarks.

Long-Lived Assets

We review our long-lived assets, including amortizable intangibles and property, plant and equipment, for potential impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable. An impairment loss would be recognized for amortizable intangible assets and property, plant and equipment when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from use of the asset are less than its carrying amount. Management determines fair value by estimating future cash flows as a result of forecasting sales and costs. Impairment, if any, is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value. No factors indicating the carrying value of our tangible long-lived assets may not be recoverable were present in fiscal 2016, fiscal 2015 and fiscal 2014, respectively, and accordingly, no impairment testing was performed on these assets. However, due to changes in our operations and related plans for future SAP implementations, we determined that certain software costs previously incurred had no future value and accordingly, a charge of \$5.9 million was recorded in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2014. Should market conditions or the assumptions used by us in determining the fair value of assets change, or management change plans regarding the future usage of certain assets, additional charges to operations may be required in the period in which such conditions occur.

Accruals for Self-Insurance

We maintain insurance for certain risks, including workers' compensation, general liability and vehicle liability, and are self-insured for employee related health care benefits. Our workers' compensation, general liability and vehicle liability insurance policies include deductibles of \$250,000 to \$350,000 per occurrence, with a separate deductible of \$50,000 for physical damage. We maintain excess loss insurance that covers any health care claims in excess of \$700,000 per person per year. We maintain a self-insurance reserve for losses, determined with assistance from a third party actuary, based on claims filed and actuarial estimates of the ultimate loss amount inherent in the claims, including losses for claims incurred but not reported. Any actuarial projection of losses concerning workers' compensation and general liability is subject to a high degree of variability. Among the causes of this variability are unpredictable external factors affecting future inflation rates, discount rates, litigation trends, legal interpretations, benefit level changes and claim settlement patterns. We do not believe there is a reasonable likelihood that there will be a material change in the estimates or assumptions we use to calculate our self-insurance liabilities. However, any differences in estimates and assumptions could result in accrual requirements materially different from the calculated accruals.

Acquisitions

In connection with businesses we acquire, management must determine the fair values of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Considerable judgment and estimates are required to determine such amounts, particularly as they relate to identifiable intangible assets, and the applicable useful lives related thereto. Under different assumptions, the resulting valuations could be materially different, which could materially impact the operating results we report.

Our contractual commitments are presented under the caption Liquidity and Capital Resources.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosure About Market Risk

We are exposed to market risks, which include changes in U.S. interest rates and commodity prices and, to a lesser extent, foreign exchange rates. We do not engage in financial transactions for trading or speculative purposes.

Interest Rate Risk. The interest payable on our Credit Facility is based on variable interest rates and therefore affected by changes in market interest rates. We had no variable rate debt outstanding as of September 24, 2016 under our Credit Facility. If interest rates on our average variable rate debt outstanding during fiscal 2016 had changed by 100 basis points compared to

actual rates, interest expense would have increased or decreased by approximately \$0.4 million. In addition, we have investments consisting of cash equivalents and short-term investments, which are also affected by changes in market interest rates.

Commodity Prices. We are exposed to fluctuations in market prices for grains, grass seed, chemicals, fertilizer ingredients and pet food ingredients. To mitigate risk associated with increases in market prices and commodity availability, we enter into contracts for purchases, primarily to ensure commodity availability to us in the future. As of September 24, 2016, we had entered into fixed purchase commitments for commodities totaling approximately \$183.8 million. A 10% change in the market price for these commodities would result in an additional pretax gain or loss of \$18.4 million as the related inventory containing those inputs is sold.

Foreign Currency Risks. Our market risk associated with foreign currency rates is not considered to be material To date, we have had minimal sales outside of the United States. Purchases made by our U.S. subsidiaries from foreign vendors are primarily made in U.S. dollars. Our international subsidiary transacts most of its business in British pounds. Therefore, we have only minimal exposure to foreign currency exchange risk. We do not hedge against foreign currency risks and believe that foreign currency exchange risk is immaterial to our current business.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

See pages beginning at F-1.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

- (a) Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer have reviewed, as of the end of the period covered by this report, the "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) that ensure that information relating to the Company required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported in a timely and proper manner and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based upon this review, such officers concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 24, 2016.
- (b) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, has evaluated whether any change in our internal control over financial reporting occurred during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016. Based on that evaluation, management concluded that there has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.
- (c) Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. A copy of our management's report and the report of Deloitte & Touche LLP, our independent registered public accounting firm, are included in our Financial Statements and Supplementary Data beginning on page F-1.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

We have adopted a code of ethics that applies to all of our executive officers and directors, a copy of which is available on our website at www.central.com/about/values-ethics/.

The remaining information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Election of Directors," "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors – Committees of the Board", "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" and "Code of Ethics." See also Item 1 – Business above.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Executive Compensation" and "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors – Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation."

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Ownership of Management and Principal Stockholders" and Executive Compensation – "Equity Compensation Plan Information."

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions "Further Information Concerning the Board of Directors – Board Independence" and "Transactions with the Company."

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference from Central's Definitive Proxy Statement for its2017 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the caption "Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm."

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) The following documents are filed as part of this
 - (i) Consolidated Financial Statements of Central Garden & Pet Company are attached to this Form 10-K beginning on page F-

Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm Consolidated Balance Sheets Consolidated Statements of Operations Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

All other schedules are omitted because of the absence of conditions under which they are required or because the required information is included in the consolidated financial statements or notes thereto.

(2) Exhibits:

See attached Exhibit Index.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Date: December 1, 2016

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY

By /s/ George C. Roeth

George C. Roeth

Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated.

| Signature /s/ George C. Roeth George C. Roeth | Capacity Director, Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer) | Date December 1, 2016 |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| /s/ Howard A. Machek Howard A. Machek | Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer) | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ William E. Brown William E. Brown | Chairman | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ John B. Balousek John B. Balousek | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ David N. Chichester David N. Chichester | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ Thomas J. Colligan Thomas J. Colligan | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ Brooks M. Pennington, III Brooks M. Pennington, III | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ Alfred A. Piergallini Alfred A. Piergallini | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ John R. Ranelli John R. Ranelli | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| /s/ Mary Beth Springer Mary Beth Springer | Director | December 1, 2016 |
| | 48 | |

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Central | Garden | & Pet | Company |
|---------|--------|-------|---------|
|---------|--------|-------|---------|

| Management's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting | F- 2 |
|---|------|
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F- 3 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets, September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015 | F- 4 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations for Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 | F- 5 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss) for Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 | F- 6 |
| Consolidated Statements of Equity for Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 | F- 7 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 | F- 8 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 | F- 9 |

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Central Garden & Pet Company's management, under the supervision of Central's Chief Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) or 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management evaluated the effectiveness of Central's internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations ("COSO") of the Treadway Commission. The scope of management's assessment of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting included all of our consolidated operations except for the operations of Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC"), which we acquired on December 1, 2105. This exclusion is in accordance with the SEC's general guidance that an assessment of a recently acquired business may be omitted from our scope in the year of acquisition. DMC constituted six percent of the total assets and four percent of total net sales of the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the fiscal year ending September 24, 2016.

Based on evaluation of the criteria set forth by COSO in *Internal Control – Integrated Framework* (2013), management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of September 24, 2016.

Our independent registered public accounting firm, Deloitte & Touche LLP, has issued a report on our internal control over financial reporting, which appears on page F-3 of this Form 10-K.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become ineffective because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Central Garden & Pet Company Walnut Creek, California:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Central Garden & Pet Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, equity and cash flows for each of the three fiscal years ended September 24, 2016. We also have audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 24, 2016, based on criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. As described in "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting", management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC"), which was acquired on December 1, 2015, and whose financial statements constitute six percent of total assets and four percent of net sales of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended September 24, 2016. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at DMC. The Company's management is responsible for these financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting." Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audits of the financial statements included examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the company's principal executive and principal financial officers, or persons performing similar functions, and effected by the company's board of directors, management, and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of the inherent limitations of internal control over financial reporting, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. Also, projections of any evaluation of the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Central Garden & Pet Company and subsidiaries as of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three fiscal years in the period ended September 24, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also, in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 24, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP San Francisco, California December 1, 2016

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

| | September 24, 2016 | | | September 26, 2015 | |
|---|-----------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------|--|
| | | (in th | ousands) | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Current assets: | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 92,982 | \$ | 47,584 | |
| Restricted cash | | 10,910 | | 13,157 | |
| Accounts receivable, net | | 201,151 | | 207,402 | |
| Inventories | | 362,004 | | 335,946 | |
| Prepaid expenses, deferred income taxes and other | | 47,759 | | 49,731 | |
| Total current assets | | 714,806 | | 653,820 | |
| Plant, property and equipment, net | | 158,224 | | 162,809 | |
| Goodwill | | 231,385 | | 209,089 | |
| Other intangible assets, net | | 95,865 | | 75,460 | |
| Other assets | | 11,913 | | 30,419 | |
| Total | \$ | 1,212,193 | \$ | 1,131,597 | |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | |
| Current liabilities: | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ | 102,413 | \$ | 88,889 | |
| Accrued expenses | | 99,343 | | 87,724 | |
| Current portion of long-term debt | | 463 | | 291 | |
| Total current liabilities | | 202,219 | | 176,904 | |
| Long-term debt | | 394,806 | | 396,691 | |
| Deferred income taxes and other long-term obligations | | 60,581 | | 51,622 | |
| Commitments and contingencies (Note 11) | | | | | |
| Equity: | | | | | |
| Common stock | | 120 | | 119 | |
| Class A common stock | | 374 | | 364 | |
| Class B stock | | 16 | | 16 | |
| Additional paid-in capital | | 393,297 | | 388,636 | |
| Retained earnings | | 160,501 | | 115,987 | |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) | | (1,294) | | 164 | |
| Total Central Garden & Pet shareholders' equity | | 553,014 | | 505,286 | |
| Noncontrolling interest | | 1,573 | | 1,094 | |
| Total equity | | 554,587 | | 506,380 | |
| Total | \$ | 1,212,193 | \$ | 1,131,597 | |

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

| | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | | |
|--|-----------------------|----------|------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--|
| | September 24, 2016 | | September 26, 2015 | | September 27, 2014 | |
| | (in th | ousands. | , except per share amo | ounts) | | |
| Net sales | \$ 1,829,017 | \$ | 1,650,737 | \$ | 1,604,357 | |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | 1,275,967 | | 1,162,685 | | 1,150,333 | |
| Gross profit | 553,050 | | 488,052 | | 454,024 | |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 421,864 | | 389,345 | | 397,811 | |
| Intangible asset impairment | 1,828 | | 7,272 | | _ | |
| Operating income | 129,358 | | 91,435 | | 56,213 | |
| Interest expense | (42,847) | | (40,027) | | (42,844) | |
| Interest income | 140 | | 129 | | 94 | |
| Other income (expense) | (17,013) | | 13 | | 403 | |
| Income before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | 69,638 | | 51,550 | | 13,866 | |
| Income tax expense | 24,053 | | 18,535 | | 4,045 | |
| Net income including noncontrolling interest | 45,585 | | 33,015 | | 9,821 | |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest | 1,071 | | 1,044 | | 1,017 | |
| Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ 44,514 | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 8,804 | |
| Net income per share attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company: | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ 0.91 | \$ | 0.66 | \$ | 0.18 | |
| Diluted | \$ 0.87 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 0.18 | |
| Weighted average shares used in the computation of net income per share: | | | | | | |
| Basic | 48,964 | | 48,562 | | 48,880 | |
| Diluted | 51,075 | | 49,638 | | 49,397 | |

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands, except per share amounts)

| | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|--|--|--|
| | Sep | tember 24, 2016 | Sep | tember 26, 2015 | September 27, 2014 | | | | |
| Net income | \$ | 45,585 | \$ | 33,015 | \$ | 9,821 | | | |
| Other comprehensive income (loss): | | | | | | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation | | (1,458) | | (1,078) | | (200) | | | |
| Unrealized loss on securities | | _ | | (10) | | (10) | | | |
| Reclassification of loss on available for sale securities to net income | | _ | | 20 | | _ | | | |
| Total comprehensive income | | 44,127 | ' | 31,947 | | 9,611 | | | |
| Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | | 1,071 | | 1,044 | | 1,017 | | | |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 43,056 | \$ | 30,903 | \$ | 8,594 | | | |

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(dollars in thousands)

| _ | Central Garden & Pet Company | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|-----------|---------|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|------------|----------------------------|-------------------|
| | Commo | n Stock | Class A C | | Class | B Stock | Additional | | Accumulated Other | | | |
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Paid-in Capital | Retained Earnings | Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Total | Noncontrolling Interest | Total |
| Balance, September 28, 2013 | 12,246,751 | \$ 122 | 35,291,001 | \$ 353 | 1,652,262 | \$ 16 | \$ 389,153 | \$ 77,592 | \$ 1,442 | \$ 468,678 | \$ 1,346 | \$ 470,024 |
| Amortization of share- based awards | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4,572 | _ | _ | 4,572 | _ | 4,572 |
| Tax deficiency on exercise of stock options, net of tax benefit | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,973) | _ | _ | (1,973) | _ | (1,973) |
| Restricted share activity | 190,556 | 2 | 1,232,105 | 12 | | | 3,446 | | | 3,460 | | 3,460 |
| Issuance of common stock | _ | _ | 364,505 | 4 | _ | _ | 1,390 | _ | _ | 1,394 | _ | 1,394 |
| Repurchase of common stock | _ | _ | (300) | _ | _ | _ | (2) | _ | _ | (2) | _ | (2) |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | | | | | | | | | | | (633) | (633) |
| Other comprehensive loss | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (210) | (210) | _ | (210) |
| Net loss | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 8,804 | _ | 8,804 | 1,017 | 9,821 |
| Balance, September 27, 2014 | 12,437,307 | 124 | 36,887,311 | 369 | 1,652,262 | 16 | 396,586 | 86,396 | 1,232 | 484,723 | 1,730 | 486,453 |
| Amortization of share- based awards | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6,378 | _ | _ | 6,378 | _ | 6,378 |
| Tax deficiency on exercise of stock options, net of tax benefit | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (358) | _ | _ | (358) | _ | (358) |
| Restricted share activity | (12,073) | _ | 156,477 | 2 | _ | _ | (1,233) | | | (1,231) | | (1,231) |
| Issuance of common stock | 641 | _ | 536,827 | 5 | _ | _ | (10) | _ | _ | (5) | _ | (5) |
| Repurchase of common stock | (517,558) | (5) | (1,118,316) | (12) | _ | _ | (12,727) | (2,380) | _ | (15,124) | _ | (15,124) |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | | | | | | | | | | | (1,680) | (1,680) |
| Other comprehensive loss | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,068) | (1,068) | _ | (1,068) |
| Net income | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 31,971 | _ | 31,971 | 1,044 | 33,015 |
| Balance, September 26, 2015 | 11,908,317 | 119 | 36,462,299 | 364 | 1,652,262 | 16 | 388,636 | 115,987 | 164 | 505,286 | 1,094 | 506,380 |
| Amortization of share- based awards | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6,552 | _ | _ | 6,552 | _ | 6,552 |
| Tax benefit on exercise of stock options, net of tax deficiency | | _ | _ | _ | | | 6,865 | | | 6,865 | _ | 6,865 |
| Restricted share activity | | | 202,916 | 2 | | | (1,341) | | | | _ | |
| Issuance of common stock | 90,155 | 1 | 753,357 | 8 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | (1,339) | _ | (1,339) |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | 90,133 | 1 | /33,33/ | 8 | _ | _ | (7,415) | _ | _ | (7,406) | (592) | (592) |
| Other comprehensive loss | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | (1,458) | (1,458) | (392) | (1,458) |
| Net income | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 44,514 | (1,458) | 44,514 | 1,071 | (1,458) 45,585 |
| Balance, September 24, 2016 | 11,998,472 | \$ 120 | 37,418,572 | \$ 374 | 1,652,262 | \$ 16 | \$ 393,297 | \$ 160,501 | \$ (1,294) | \$ 553,014 | \$ 1,573 | \$ 554,587 |

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | | Fiscal Year Ended | | | | | |
|--|------|-------------------|-----|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| | Sept | ember 24, 2016 | Sep | tember 26, 2015 | September 27, 2014 | | |
| | | | (in | thousands) | | | |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | Φ. | 45.505 | Φ. | 22.015 | Φ. | 0.021 | |
| Net income | \$ | 45,585 | \$ | 33,015 | \$ | 9,821 | |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities: | | 40.001 | | 22.702 | | 25 701 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | | 40,001 | | 33,703 | | 35,781 | |
| Amortization of deferred financing costs | | 1,504 | | 1,996 | | 2,107 | |
| Stock-based compensation Excess tax benefits from stock-based awards | | 8,356 | | 8,315 | | 7,678 | |
| Deferred income taxes | | (6,869) 3,189 | | (2,154) | | (498) 5,548 | |
| Gain on sale of property and equipment | | (2,544) | | 15,566 | | (4,875) | |
| Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment | | 1,163 | | 702 | | 1,063 | |
| Write-off of deferred financing costs | | 3,337 | | 537 | | 1,731 | |
| Asset impairments | | | | 7,272 | | 5,870 | |
| Other | | 19,367 987 | | (69) | | 249 | |
| Changes in assets and liabilities (excluding businesses acquired): | | 961 | | (69) | | 249 | |
| Receivables | | 27,444 | | (9,093) | | 2,655 | |
| Inventories | | (6,519) | | 4,403 | | 69,698 | |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | | 6,901 | | (4,325) | | (176) | |
| Accounts payable | | (2,793) | | (4,757) | | (16,321) | |
| Accrued expenses | | 11,234 | | 1,485 | | 8,442 | |
| Other long-term obligations | | 1,083 | | 853 | | (2,306) | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | | 151,426 | | 87,449 | | 126,467 | |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | 131,420 | | 67,449 | | 120,407 | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | | (27, (22) | | (22,020) | | (17.172) | |
| Businesses acquired, net of cash acquired, and investments in joint ventures | | (27,622) | | (22,030) | | (17,173) | |
| | | (69,001) | | (38,384) | | (20,282) | |
| Proceeds from disposals of real property Change in restricted cash and cash equivalents. | | 3,911 | | 1 126 | | 8,737 | |
| Proceeds from short-term investments. | | 2,247 | | 1,126 | | (14,283) | |
| Investment in short-term investments | | | | 9,997 | | 17,820 | |
| Other investing activities | | | | (17) | | (10,000) | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | | (730) | | (546) | | (25 191) | |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | (91,195) | | (49,854) | | (35,181) | |
| | | (410,000) | | (212.000) | | (201,000) | |
| Repayments on revolving line of credit | | (419,000) | | (312,000) | | (301,000) | |
| Borrowings on revolving line of credit | | 419,000 | | 312,000 | | 278,000 | |
| Repayments of long-term debt Issuance of long-term debt | | (400,307) | | (50,289) | | (367) | |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | | 400,000 | | 200 | | 1 165 | |
| Excess tax benefits from stock-based awards | | 324 | | 200 | | 1,165 | |
| | | 6,869 | | 2,154 | | 498 | |
| Repurchase of common stock, including shares surrendered for tax withholding Payments of contingent consideration | | (10,873) | | (18,497) | | (2,332) | |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | | (2,026) | | (1.690) | | (622) | |
| Payment of financing costs | | (592) | | (1,680) | | (633) | |
| Net cash used by financing activities | | (7,560) | | (258) | | (3,090) | |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and equivalents | | (14,165) | | (68,370) | | (27,759) | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | | 45,398 | | (31,092) | | 63,520 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | | 47,584 | | 78,676 | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 92,982 | \$ | 47,584 | \$ | 15,156 78,676 | |
| | φ | 94,704 | φ | +1,364 | φ | 70,070 | |
| Supplemental information: | | 22.005 | Φ. | 20.055 | Φ. | , | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ | 32,995 | \$ | 39,855 | \$ | 41,549 | |
| Cash paid for income taxes – net of refunds | | 10,399 | | 3,192 | | 826 | |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities: | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditures incurred but not paid | | 2,743 | | 2,087 | | 238 | |
| Liability for contingent performance based payments | | 2,590 | | (101) | | 249 | |
| Restricted share stock bonus | | | | ` | | 4,086 | |

Fiscal Years Ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015, and September 27, 2014

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization - Central Garden & Pet Company ("Central"), a Delaware corporation, and subsidiaries (the "Company"), is a leading marketer and producer of quality branded products and distributor of third party products in the pet and lawn and garden supplies markets.

Basis of Consolidation and Presentation – The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Central and all majority-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated. The fiscal years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 each included 52 weeks.

Noncontrolling Interest – Noncontrolling interest in the Company's consolidated financial statements represents the 20% interest not owned by the Company in a consolidated subsidiary. Since the Company controls this subsidiary, its financial statements are consolidated with those of the Company, and the noncontrolling owner's 20% share of the subsidiary's net assets and results of operations is deducted and reported as noncontrolling interest on the consolidated balance sheets and as net income attributable to noncontrolling interest in the consolidated statements of operations.

Use of Estimates – The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires that management make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period including realization of accounts receivable and inventory and valuation of goodwill and intangibles. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Revenue Recognition – Sales are recognized when merchandise is shipped, risk of loss and title passes to the customer and the Company has no further obligations to provide services related to such merchandise. Discounts, volume-based rebate incentives and most cooperative advertising amounts are recorded as a reduction of sales. The Company's practice on product returns is to accept and credit the return of unopened cases of products from customers where the quantity is small, where the product has been mis-shipped or the product is defective. Provisions are made for estimated sales returns which are deducted from net sales at the time of shipment. Sales also include shipping and handling costs billed directly to customers. The amount billed to customers for shipping and handling costs included in net sales for the fiscal years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 was \$3.8 million, \$5.4 million and \$8.0 million, respectively.

Cost of goods sold and occupancy consists of cost of product, inbound freight charges, purchasing and receiving costs, certain indirect purchasing, merchandise handling and storage costs, internal transfer costs as well as allocations of overhead costs, including depreciation, related to the Company's facilities. Cost of goods sold excludes substantially all shipping and handling and out-bound freight costs to customers, which are included in selling, general and administrative expenses as delivery expenses. The cost of shipping and handling, including internal costs and payments to third parties, included in delivery expenses within selling, general and administrative expenses for the fiscal years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 was \$48.9 million, \$44.4 million and \$45.6 million, respectively.

Advertising Costs – The Company expenses the costs of advertising as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$30.0 million, \$25.0 million and \$30.9 million in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

401(k) Plans – The Company sponsors several 401(k) plans which cover substantially all employees. The Company's matching contributions expensed under these plans were \$1.7 million for fiscal 2016, \$1.9 million for fiscal 2015 and \$1.9 million for fiscal 2014. In fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, the Company's matching contributions made in the Company's Class A common stock resulted in the issuance of approximately 99,000, 195,000 and 245,000 shares, respectively.

Other income (expense) consists principally of earnings from equity method investments and foreign exchange gains and losses.

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred income taxes result primarily from bad debt allowances, inventory and goodwill write-downs, amortization and depreciation. The Company establishes a valuation allowance for deferred tax assets when management believes it is more likely than not a deferred tax asset will not be realized.

As of fiscal year-end 2016 and 2015, the Company had valuation allowances related to various state and foreign net deferred tax assets of \$6.6 million and \$6.2 million, respectively.

U.S. income taxes have not been provided on undistributed earnings (approximately \$3.0 million at September 24, 2016) of our foreign subsidiary since all such earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested overseas. The potential deferred tax liability associated with these earnings, net of foreign tax credits associated with the earnings, is approximately \$0.5 million.

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and all highly liquid instruments with a maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase.

Restricted cash and cash equivalents include cash and highly liquid instruments that are used as collateral for stand-alone letter of credit agreements.

Short-term investments include investments with original maturities greater than three months and remaining maturities of one year or less. The Company had no short-term investments as of September 24, 2016.

Accounts receivable are carried at their estimated collectible amounts. Trade credit is generally extended on a short-term basis; thus trade receivables do not bear interest, although a finance charge may be applied to such receivables that are past due.

Allowance for doubtful accounts – Trade accounts receivable are regularly evaluated for collectability based on past credit history with customers, their expected returns and deductions and their current financial condition.

Inventories, which primarily consist of garden products and pet supplies finished goods, are stated at the lower of FIFO cost or market. Cost includes certain indirect purchasing, merchandise handling and storage costs incurred to acquire or manufacture inventory, costs to unload, process and put away shipments received in order to prepare them to be picked for orders, and certain other overhead costs. The amount of such costs capitalized to inventory is computed based on an estimate of costs related to the procurement and processing of inventory to prepare it for sale compared to total product purchases.

Land, buildings, improvements and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation is computed by the straight-line method overthirty years for buildings. Improvements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the terms of the related leases. Depreciation on equipment and capitalized software is computed by the straight-line and accelerated methods over the estimated useful lives of three to 10 years.

Long-Lived Assets – The Company reviews its long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets and property, plant and equipment, for potential impairment whenever events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the assets may not be fully recoverable, and annually for indefinite-lived intangible assets. An impairment loss would be recognized for amortizable intangible assets and property, plant and equipment when estimated undiscounted future cash flows expected to result from the use of the asset are less than its carrying amount. An impairment loss would be recognized for an intangible asset with an indefinite useful life if its carrying value exceeds its fair value. Impairment, if any, is measured as the amount by which the carrying amount of a long-lived asset exceeds its fair value. In fiscal 2016, the Company recognized non-cash asset impairment charges of approximately \$1.8 million related to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets due to changes in the Company's operational strategy and declining volume of sales. In fiscal 2015, the Company recognized a non-cash \$7.3 million impairment charge to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition in the marketplace and declining volume of sales. Due to the changes in the Company's operations and related plans for future SAP implementations, the Company determined that certain software costs previously capitalized had no future value, and accordingly, wrote off capitalized costs of \$5.9 million in fiscal 2014. Should market conditions or the assumptions used by the Company in determining the fair value of assets change, or management changes plans regarding the future use of certain assets, additional charges to operations may be required in the period in which such conditions occur. See Note 9 – Other Intangible Assets.

Goodwill represents the excess of cost of an acquired business over the fair value of the identifiable tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Identifiable intangible assets acquired in business combinations are recorded based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. Goodwill is not subject to amortization but must be evaluated for impairment annually. The Company tests for goodwill impairment annually or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. See Note 8—Goodwill.

Investments – The Company owns membership interests approximating 50% in four unconsolidated companies. The Company accounts for its interest in these entities using the equity method. Equity income of \$0.4 million in fiscal 2016, \$0.4 million in fiscal 2015 and \$0.6 million in fiscal 2014 is included in other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of

operations. The Company's investment in these entities was \$0.5 million at September 24, 2016 and \$16.5 million at September 26, 2015. On a combined basis, the assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses of these entities are not significant. During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company determined that its equity method investments in two unconsolidated companies were impaired as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the expected cash flows and the recoverability of the investment. Accordingly, the Company recorded a non cash charge of approximately \$16.6 million to bring the carrying value of these investments to zero. The impairment charge is included in Other income (expense) in the Company's consolidated statements of operations. See Note 3 - Acquisitions.

Accruals For Insurance – The Company maintains insurance for certain risks, including workers' compensation, general liability and vehicle liability, and is self-insured for employee related health care benefits. The Company's workers' compensation, general liability and vehicle liability insurance policies include deductibles of \$250,000 to \$350,000 per occurrence. The Company maintains excess loss insurance that covers any health care claims in excess of \$700,000 per person per year. The Company establishes reserves for losses based on its claims experience and actuarial estimates of the ultimate loss amount inherent in the claims, including claims incurred but not yet reported. Costs are recognized in the period the claim is incurred, and the financial statement accruals include an estimate of claims incurred but not yet reported.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments – At September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, the carrying amount of cash and cash equivalents, short term investments, accounts receivable and payable, short term borrowings and accrued liabilities approximates fair value because of the short term nature of these instruments. The estimated fair value of the Company's senior subordinated notes is based on quoted market prices for these instruments. See Note 2 - Fair Value Measurements for further information regarding the fair value of the Company's financial instruments.

Derivative Financial Instruments – The Company reports all derivative financial instruments on the balance sheet at fair value. Changes in fair value are recognized in earnings, or are deferred, depending on the nature of the underlying exposure being hedged and how effective the derivative is at offsetting a change in the underlying exposure.

The Company principally uses a combination of purchase orders and various short and long-term supply arrangements in connection with the purchase of raw materials, including certain commodities. The Company also enters into commodity futures, options and swap contracts to reduce the volatility of price fluctuations of corn, which impacts the cost of raw materials. The Company's primary objective when entering into these derivative contracts is to achieve greater certainty with regard to the future price of commodities purchased for use in its supply chain. These derivative contracts are entered into for periods consistent with the related underlying exposures and do not constitute positions independent of those exposures. The Company does not enter into derivative contracts for speculative purposes and does not use leveraged instruments.

As of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, the Company had no outstanding derivative instruments.

Stock-Based Compensation – Stock-based compensation cost is estimated at the grant date based on the fair value of the award and is expensed ratably over the service period of the award. Total compensation costs recognized under all share-based arrangements in fiscal 2016 was \$8.4 million (\$5.3 million after tax), fiscal 2015 was \$8.3 million after tax), and fiscal 2014 was \$7.7 million (\$4.9 million after tax). See Note 13 - Stock-Based Compensation for further information.

Total Comprehensive Income (Loss) – Total comprehensive income (loss) consists of two components: net income and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) refers to gains and losses that under generally accepted accounting principles are recorded directly as an element of shareholders' equity, but are excluded from net income. Other comprehensive income (loss) is comprised of currency translation adjustments relating to the Company's foreign subsidiary whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar, unrealized gains and losses on investments classified as available for sale, as well as the reclassification of realized gains and losses on investments classified as available for sale to net income.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted

Debt Issuance Costs

In April 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-03 (ASU 2015-03, *Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30): Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs.* This standard amends the existing guidance to require that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability instead of as a deferred charge. In August 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2015-15, *Interest - Imputation of Interest (Subtopic 835-30).* This ASU provides additional guidance on ASU 2015-03

with respect to line of credit arrangements, whereby specify debt issuance costs as part of line-of-credit arrangements may continue to be deferred and presented as an asset on the balance sheet. Recognition and measurement guidance for debt issuance costs are not affected. The Company adopted the guidance in ASU's 2015-03 and 2015-15 as of September 27, 2015. See "Change in Accounting Principle" below.

Business Combinations

In September 2015, the FASB issued ASU No. 2015-16 (ASU 2015-16), *Simplifying the Accounting for Measurement-Period Adjustments*. ASU 2015-16 requires that an acquirer recognize adjustments to provisional amounts that are identified during the measurement period after an acquisition within the reporting period they are determined. This is a change from the previous requirement that the adjustments be recorded retrospectively. The ASU also requires disclosure of the effect on earnings of changes in depreciation, amortization or other income effects, if any, as a result of the adjustment to the provisional amounts, calculated as if the accounting had been completed at the acquisition date. The Company has early adopted the guidance prospectively as of September 27, 2015. The adoption of this standard will impact the Company's presentation of measurement period adjustments for any future business combinations.

Accounting Standards Not Yet Adopted

Revenue Recognition

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09 (ASU 2014-09), Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This update was issued as Accounting Standards Codification Topic 606. The core principle of this amendment is that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. On July 9, 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date of ASU 2014-09 for one year. ASU 2014-09 is now effective for the Company in the first quarter of its fiscal year ending September 28, 2019.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-08 (ASU 2016-08), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Principal versus Agent Considerations (Reporting Revenue Gross versus Net). ASU 2016-08 clarifies the implementation guidance on principal versus agent considerations.

In April 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-10 (ASU 2016-10), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606): Identifying Performance Obligations and Licensing. ASU 2016-10 clarifies the implementation guidance on identifying performance obligations. These ASUs apply to all companies that enter into contracts with customers to transfer goods or services.

In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-12 (ASU 2016-12), Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) - Narrow-Scope Improvements and Practical Expedients. ASU 2016-12 is intended to clarify two aspects of Topic 606: first, assessing the collectability criterion, options for the presentation of sales and similar taxes, non cash consideration, transition contract modifications, transition contract completion and secondly, technical corrections.

Early adoption is permitted, but not before interim and annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016. The guidance permits two implementation approaches, one requiring retrospective application of the new standard with restatement of prior years and one requiring prospective application of the new standard with disclosure of results under old standards. The Company is currently evaluating the impact that the adoption of this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Leases

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02 (ASU 2016-02), Leases (Topic 842). ASU 2016-02 requires companies to generally recognize on the balance sheet operating and financing lease liabilities and corresponding right-of-use assets. ASU 2016-02 is effective for the Company in our first quarter of fiscal 2020 on a modified retrospective basis and earlier adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact of its pending adoption of ASU 2016-02 on its consolidated financial statements, and it currently expects that most of its operating lease commitments will be subject to the new standard and recognized as operating lease liabilities and right-of-use assets upon the adoption of ASU 2016-02.

Stock Based Compensation

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-09 (ASU 2016-09), Compensation - Stock Compensation (Topic 718): Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting. ASU 2016-09 simplifies the accounting for share-based payment award transactions including: income tax consequences, classification of awards as either equity or liabilities and classification

on the statement of cash flows. ASU 2016-09 is effective for annual periods and interim periods within those annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, or the Company's first quarter of fiscal 2018. Early adoption is permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the requirements of ASU 2016-09 and has not yet determined the impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Consolidation

In February 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-02 (ASU 2015-02), Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis to ASC Topic 810, Consolidation. ASU 2015-02 modifies the evaluation of whether limited partnerships and similar legal entities are VIEs or voting interest entities, eliminates the presumption that a general partner should consolidate a limited partnership and affects the consolidation analysis of reporting entities that are involved with VIEs, particularly those that have fee arrangements and related party relationships. ASU 2015-02 is effective for fiscal years that begin after December 15, 2015, or the Company's first quarter of fiscal 2017. The Company is currently evaluating the requirements of ASU 2015-02 and does not believe the adoption will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

Inventory Measurement

In July 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-11 (ASU 2015-11), Simplifying the Measurement of Inventory. Under ASU 2015-11, inventory will be measured at the "lower of cost and net realizable value" and options that currently exist for "market value" will be eliminated. The standard defines net realizable value as the "estimated selling prices in the ordinary course of business, less reasonably predictable costs of completion, disposal, and transportation." No other changes were made to the current guidance on inventory measurement. ASU 2015-11 is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, or the Company's first quarter of fiscal 2018. Early application is permitted and should be applied prospectively. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2015-11 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes.

In November 2015, the FASB issued ASU 2015-17, Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes. This ASU eliminates the current requirement for entities to present deferred tax liabilities and assets as current and noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position and instead requires that deferred income tax liabilities and assets be classified as noncurrent in a classified statement of financial position. The amendments in this update are effective for financial statements issued for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2016, or the Company's first quarter of fiscal 2018, and interim periods within those annual periods. Earlier application is permitted as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2015-17 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Statement of Cash Flows

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows (Topic 230): Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments (ASU 2016-15). The ASU provides additional clarification guidance on the classification of certain cash receipts and payments in the statement of cash flows. The new guidance is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2017 with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2016-15 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Change in Accounting Principle

Prior to the adoption of ASU 2015-03, the Company recorded issuance costs associated with its long-term debt as a long-term asset on its consolidated balance sheet. The guidance in ASU 2015-03 requires the Company to present debt issuance costs in the consolidated balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability. Changes in accounting principles are to be reported through retrospective application of the new principle to all prior financial statement periods presented. Accordingly, the consolidated balance sheets have been adjusted to reflect the effects of reclassifying debt issuance costs from long-term assets to a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability as follows (in thousands).

| Financial Statement Line Item | eviously Reported ptember 26, 2015 | Reclassifications | As Adjusted September 26, 2015 |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Other assets | \$ 33,576 | \$ (3,157) | \$ 30,419 |
| Total assets | 1,134,754 | (3,157) | 1,131,597 |
| Long term debt | 399,848 | (3,157) | 396,691 |
| Total liabilities and equity | 1,134,754 | (3,157) | 1,131,597 |

2. Fair Value Measurements

Generally accepted accounting principles require financial assets and liabilities to be categorized based on the inputs used to calculate their fair values as follows:

- Level 1 Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability (including assumptions about risk).

The Company's financial instruments include cash and equivalents, restricted cash and equivalents, short term investments, accounts receivable and payable, derivative instruments, short-term borrowings, and accrued liabilities. The carrying amount of these instruments approximates fair value because of their short-term nature.

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis

The following table presents the Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis based upon the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall, as of September 24, 2016 (in thousands):

| | Le | vel 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
|--|----|-------|---------|-------------|-------------|
| Liabilities: | · | | | _ | |
| Liability for contingent consideration (a) | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ 5,113 | \$ 5,113 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | _ | \$ _ | \$ 5,113 | \$ 5,113 |

The following table presents our financial assets and liabilities at fair value on a recurring basis based upon the level within the fair value hierarchy in which the fair value measurements fall, as of September 26, 2015 (in thousands):

| | Lev | vel 1 | 1 Level 2 | | Level 3 | | Total |
|--|-----|-------|-----------|---|---------|-------|-------------|
| Liabilities: | | | | | | | |
| Liability for contingent consideration (a) | \$ | _ | \$ | | \$ | 3,625 | \$ 3,625 |
| Total liabilities | \$ | | \$ | _ | \$ | 3,625 | \$ 3,625 |

(a) The liability for contingent consideration relates to an earn-out for B2E, acquired in December 2012 and future performance-based contingent payments for Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc., acquired in October 2015. The fair value of the estimated contingent consideration arrangement is determined based on the Company's evaluation as to the probability and amount of any earn-out that will be achieved based on expected future performance by the acquired entity. This is presented as part of long-term liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

The following table provides a summary of changes in fair value of the Company's Level 3 financial instruments for the years endedSeptember 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015 (in thousands):

| | Amount |
|---|-------------|
| Balance as of September 26, 2015 | \$ 3,625 |
| Estimated contingent performance-based consideration established at the time of acquisition | 2,590 |
| Changes in the fair value of contingent performance-based payments | 924 |
| Performance-based payments made | (2,026) |
| Balance as of September 24, 2016 | \$ 5,113 |

Assets and Liabilities Measured at Fair Value on a Non-Recurring Basis

The Company measures certain non-financial assets and liabilities, including long-lived assets, goodwill and intangible assets, at fair value on a non-recurring basis. Fair value measurements of non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities are used primarily in the impairment analyses of long-lived assets, goodwill and other intangible assets using discounted cash flows with Level 3 inputs in the fair value hierarchy. During the fiscal year ended September 24, 2016, the carrying value of \$1.8 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets was written down to its estimated fair value, resulting in impairment charges of \$1.8 million, which were included in earnings for the period. See Note 9—Other Intangible Assets.

During the fiscal year ended September 26, 2015, the carrying values of \$22.3 million of indefinite-lived intangible assets were written down to their estimated fair value of \$15 million, resulting in an impairment charge of \$7.3 million, which was included in earnings for the period. See Note 9 — Other Intangible Assets.

Fair Value of Other Financial Instruments

In November 2015, the Company issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% senior notes due November 2023 (the "2023 Notes"). The estimated fair value of the Company's 2023 Notes as of September 24, 2016 was \$430.3 million, compared to a carrying value of \$394.4 million. The estimated fair value is based on quoted market prices for these notes, which are Level 1 inputs within the fair value hierarchy.

In January 2015, the Company called \$50 million aggregate principal amount of the Company's senior subordinated notes due 2018 (the "2018 Notes") for redemption on March 1, 2015 at a price of 102.063%. In December 2015, the Company redeemed the remaining \$400 million aggregate principal amount of the 2018 Notes at a price of 102.063%. The estimated fair value of the Company's \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 2018 Notes as of September 26, 2015 was \$410.5 million, compared to a carrying value of \$396.5 million. The estimated fair value is based on quoted market prices for these notes, which are Level 1 inputs within the fair value hierarchy.

3. Acquisitions and Investments in Joint Ventures

Fiscal 2016

Hydro-Organics Wholesale Inc.

On September 30, 2015, the Company purchased Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc., an organic fertilizer business, for approximately \$7.8 million cash and approximately \$2.6 million of estimated contingent future performance-based payments. The purchase price exceeded the estimated fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by approximately \$10.7 million, of which \$5.2 million was allocated to identified intangible assets and \$5.5 million is included in goodwill in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 24, 2016. Financial results for Hydro-Organics Wholesale Inc. have been included in the results of operations within the Garden segment since the date of acquisition.

DMC

On December 1, 2015, the Company purchased the pet bedding business and certain other assets of National Consumers Outdoors Corp., formerly known as Dallas Manufacturing Company ("DMC"), for approximately \$61 million. During the

fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company finalized the allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired. The purchase price exceeded the estimated fair value of the net tangible assets acquired by approximately \$33.8 million, of which \$18.7 million was allocated to identified intangible assets and \$15.1 million is included in goodwill in the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 24, 2016. Financial results for DMC have been included in the results of operations within the Pet segment since the date of acquisition. The following table summarizes the preliminary recording of fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date and subsequent adjustments:

| In thousands | Amounts Previously Recognized as of Acquisition Date (1) | | Measurement Period Adjustments | | ed as of Acquisition Measurement Per | | of Acquisition Measuremen | | nnts Recognized as quisition Date (as Adjusted) |
|---|--|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|---|
| Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired | \$ | 41,170 | \$ | 156 | \$ 41,326 | | | | |
| Fixed assets | | 521 | | 17 | 538 | | | | |
| Goodwill | | _ | | 15,058 | 15,058 | | | | |
| Other assets | | 33,810 | | (33,790) | 20 | | | | |
| Other intangible assets, net | | _ | | 18,700 | 18,700 | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | (14,586) | | (40) | (14,626) | | | | |
| Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents | \$ | 60,915 | \$ | 101 | \$ 61,016 | | | | |

(1) As previously reported in the Company's Form 10-Q for the periods ended December 26, 2016, March 26, 2016 and June 25, 2016

The acquisitions of IMS Trading Corp, Hydro-Organics Wholesale Inc. and DMC were not considered individually or collectively material to the Company's overall consolidated financial statements during the periods presented. The following unaudited pro forma information presents the combined net sales as if the acquisitions of IMS Trading Corp and DMC had occurred at the beginning of fiscal 2015. The pre-acquisition net sales of DMC and IMS Trading Corp have been added to the Company's historical results. The following pro forma net sales information has been prepared for comparative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of the net sales of the Company as they would have been had the acquisitions occurred on the assumed dates, nor are they necessarily an indication of future net sales.

| | | In thousands (unaudited) | | | |
|---------------------|----|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|
| | | Fiscal Year Ended | | | l |
| | _ | Septem | ıber 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 | |
| Pro forma net sales | \$ | | 1,856,691 | \$ | 1,815,997 |

The impact of DMC and IMS on pro forma operating income for fiscal 2015 was not material. The impact of IMS and DMC on the Company's operating income in fiscal 2016 was \$10.6 million. The financial results of Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc are not material to the Company's consolidated operating results.

Fiscal 2015

Purishield LLC and Ceregenin LLC

On December 30, 2014, the Company invested \$16 million in cash for a 50% interest in two newly formed entities. The two entities own rights to commercialize products which incorporate features covered by certain patents, technology and associated intellectual property rights in the fields of animal health and pesticide applications. The investment is being accounted for under the equity method of accounting.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company determined that its equity method investments in these two entities were impaired as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, which impacted the time line of the expected cash flows and the recoverability of the investment. Accordingly, the Company recorded a non-cash charge of approximately \$16.6 million, included in Other income (expense) in the consolidated statements of operations, to bring the carrying value of these investments to zero.

IMS Trading Corp

On July 31, 2015, the Company purchased substantially all of the assets of IMS Trading Corp. for approximately\$23.2 million. IMS Trading Corp was a manufacturer, importer and distributor of rawhide, natural dog treats and pet products throughout the United States and internationally. The purchase price exceeded the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired by approximately \$1.4 million, which is included in goodwill in our consolidated balance sheet as of September 24, 2016. Financial results for IMS Trading Corp. have been included in the results of operations within the Pet segment since the date of acquisition.

During the second fiscal quarter of 2016, the Company finalized the allocation of the purchase price to the fair value of the tangible and intangible assets acquired. The following table summarizes the preliminary recording of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date and subsequent adjustments:

| <u>In thousands</u> | Amounts Previously Recognized as of Acquisition Measurement Period Date (1) Adjustments | | Amounts Recognized as of Acquisition Date (as Adjusted) |
|---|---|---------|---|
| Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired | \$ 20,458 | \$ 315 | \$ 20,773 |
| Fixed assets | 1,670 | _ | 1,670 |
| Goodwill | _ | 1,365 | 1,365 |
| Other assets | 5,356 | (5,356) | _ |
| Other intangible assets, net | _ | 4,510 | 4,510 |
| Current liabilities | (5,100) | _ | (5,100) |
| Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents | \$ 22,384 | \$ 834 | \$ 23,218 |

⁽¹⁾ As previously reported in the Company's Form 10-K for the period ended September 26, 2015 and the Company's Form 10-Q for the period ended December 26, 2015

Fiscal 2014

Envincio LLC

On April 1, 2014, the Company purchased certain assets of Envincio LLC, including brands, EPA registrations, inventory and trade receivables, for approximately\$20.3 million. The purchase price exceeded the fair value of the net tangible and intangible assets acquired by approximately\$3.3 million, which is recorded in goodwill. Financial results for Envincio have been included in the results of operations within the Pet segment since the date of acquisition.

The following table summarizes the recording of the fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed as of the acquisition date and subsequent adjustments:

| (In thousands) | Amounts Recognized as of Acquisition Date (as Adjusted) |
|---|---|
| Current assets, net of cash and cash equivalents acquired | \$ 6,650 |
| Fixed assets | 20 |
| Goodwill | 3,333 |
| Intangible assets | 11,450 |
| Current liabilities | (1,170) |
| Net assets acquired, less cash and cash equivalents | \$ 20,283 |

4. Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers and Suppliers

Customer Concentration — Approximately 42% of the Company's net sales for fiscal 2016, 40% for fiscal 2015 and 41% for fiscal 2014 were derived from sales to the Company's top five customers. The Company's largest customer accounted for approximately 15%, 16% and 17% of the Company's net sales in fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company's second largest customer in 2016 accounted for approximately 8%, 8% and 7% of the Company's net sales in 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The Company's third largest customer in 2016 accounted for approximately 8%, 7% and 8% of the Company's net sales in fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. The loss of, or significant adverse change in, the relationship between the Company and any of these three customers could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and financial results. The loss of or reduction in orders from any significant customer, losses arising from customer disputes regarding shipments, fees, merchandise condition or related matters, or the Company's inability to collect accounts receivable from any major customer could also have a material adverse impact on the Company's business and financial results. As of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, accounts receivable from the Company's top five customers comprised approximately 41% and 35% of the Company's total accounts receivable, including 11% and 12% from the Company's largest customer.

Supplier Concentration – While the Company purchases products from many different manufacturers and suppliers, approximately 9%, 11% and 10% of the Company's cost of goods sold in fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, were derived from products purchased from the Company's five largest suppliers.

5. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

Changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts are summarized below (in thousands):

| Description | Balances at Beginning of Period | Charged/ (Credited) to Costs and Expenses | Asset Write-Offs, Less Recoveries | Balances at End of Period |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2014 | 21,158 | 8,988 | (4,934) | 25,212 |
| Fiscal Year Ended September 26, 2015 | 25,212 | 741 | (6,657) | 19,296 |
| Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2016 | 19,296 | 6,041 | (4,268) | 21,069 |

6. Inventories, net

Inventories, net of allowance for obsolescence, consist of the following (in thousands):

| | Se | ptember 24, 2016 | 1 | September 26, 2015 |
|------------------------|----|---------------------|----|-----------------------|
| Raw materials | \$ | 120,786 | \$ | 94,969 |
| Work in progress | | 17,378 | | 15,268 |
| Finished goods | | 217,788 | | 215,673 |
| Supplies | | 6,052 | | 10,036 |
| Total inventories, net | \$ | 362,004 | \$ | 335,946 |

7. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment consists of the following (in thousands):

| | S | eptember 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 |
|---|----|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Land | \$ | 8,825 | \$ 9,306 |
| Buildings and improvements | | 115,965 | 111,605 |
| Transportation equipment | | 5,574 | 5,130 |
| Machine and warehouse equipment | | 193,525 | 184,556 |
| Capitalized software | | 109,641 | 107,965 |
| Office furniture and equipment | | 25,282 | 26,556 |
| | | 458,812 | 445,118 |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | | (300,588) | (282,309) |
| | \$ | 158,224 | \$ 162,809 |

Depreciation and amortization expense, including the amortization of intangible assets, charged to operations was \$40.0 million, \$33.7 million and \$35.8 million for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively.

8. Goodwill

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the fiscal years endedSeptember 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 (in thousands):

| | Garden Products Segment | | Pet Products Segment | | Total | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| Balance as of September 28, 2013 | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | \$ | 213,583 | \$ | 401,734 | \$ | 615,317 |
| Accumulated impairment losses | | (213,583) | | (195,978) | | (409,561) |
| | | _ | | 205,756 | | 205,756 |
| Additions in fiscal 2014 | | _ | | 2,477 | | 2,477 |
| Balance as of September 27, 2014 | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | | 213,583 | | 404,211 | | 617,794 |
| Accumulated impairment losses | | (213,583) | | (195,978) | | (409,561) |
| | | _ | | 208,233 | | 208,233 |
| Additions in fiscal 2015 | | _ | | 856 | | 856 |
| Balance as of September 26, 2015 | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | | 213,583 | | 405,067 | | 618,650 |
| Accumulated impairment losses | | (213,583) | | (195,978) | | (409,561) |
| | | _ | | 209,089 | | 209,089 |
| Additions in fiscal 2016 | | 5,473 | | 16,823 | | 22,296 |
| Balance as of September 24, 2016 | | | | | | |
| Goodwill | | 219,056 | | 421,890 | | 640,946 |
| Accumulated impairment losses | | (213,583) | | (195,978) | | (409,561) |
| | \$ | 5,473 | \$ | 225,912 | \$ | 231,385 |

Additions or reductions to goodwill include acquisitions, purchase price adjustments and adjustments of amounts upon finalization of purchase accounting.

The Company tests goodwill for impairment annually (on the first day of the fourth fiscal quarter), or whenever events occur or circumstances change that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount, by first assessing qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount. If it is determined that it is more likely than not the fair value of the reporting unit is greater than its carrying amount, it is unnecessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test. If it is determined that it is more likely

than not that the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, the two-step test is performed to identify potential goodwill impairment. Based on certain circumstances, the Company may elect to bypass the qualitative assessment and proceed directly to performing the first step of the two-step goodwill impairment test, which compares the fair value of the Company's reporting units to their related carrying values, including goodwill. If the fair value of the reporting unit is less than its carrying value, the Company performs an additional step to determine the implied fair value of goodwill associated with that reporting unit. The implied fair value of goodwill is determined by first allocating the fair value of the reporting unit to all of its assets and liabilities and then computing the excess of the reporting unit's fair value over the amounts assigned to the assets and liabilities. If the carrying value of goodwill exceeds the implied fair value of goodwill, such excess represents the amount of goodwill impairment, and, accordingly, the Company recognizes such impairment. The Company's goodwill impairment analysis also includes a comparison of the aggregate estimated fair value of its two reporting units to the Company's total market capitalization.

Determining the fair value of a reporting unit involves the use of significant estimates and assumptions. The estimate of fair value of each of the Company's reporting units is based on the Company's projection of revenues, gross margin, operating costs and cash flows considering historical and estimated future results, general economic and market conditions as well as the impact of planned business and operational strategies. The Company bases its fair value estimates on assumptions the Company believes to be reasonable at the time, but such assumptions are subject to inherent uncertainty. Assumptions critical to the Company's fair value estimates were: (i) discount rates used in determining the fair value of the reporting units; (ii) estimated future cash flows; and (iii) projected revenue and operating profit growth rates used in the reporting unit models. Actual results may differ from those estimates. The valuations employ present value techniques to measure fair value and consider market factors.

In connection with the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2016, the Company made a qualitative evaluation about the likelihood of goodwill impairment to determine whether it was necessary to calculate the fair values of its reporting units under the two-step goodwill impairment test. The Company completed its qualitative assessment of potential goodwill impairment and it was determined that it was more likely than not the fair values of the Company's reporting units were greater than their carrying amounts, and accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

In connection with the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2015, a qualitative assessment was not performed by the Company and the first step of the goodwill impairment testing indicated that the fair value of the Company's reporting segments exceeded their carrying value by more than 10%. Accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

In connection with the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing performed during fiscal 2014, a qualitative assessment was not performed by the Company and the first step of the goodwill impairment testing indicated that the fair value of the Company's Pet segment reporting units exceeded their carrying value by more than 10%. Accordingly, no further testing of goodwill was required.

Changes in the judgments and estimates underlying the Company's analysis of goodwill for possible impairment, including expected future cash flows and discount rate, could result in a significantly different estimate of the fair value of the reporting units in the future and could result in additional impairment of goodwill.

9. Other Intangible Assets

The following table summarizes the components of gross and net acquired intangible assets:

| Gross | | Accumulated Amortization | | Accumulated Impairment | | Net Carrying Value |
|-------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| | | (m minions) | | | | |
| \$ 14.9 | \$ | (11.3) | \$ | _ | \$ | 3.6 |
| 63.0 | | _ | | (26.0) | | 37.0 |
| 77.9 | | (11.3) | | (26.0) | | 40.6 |
| 65.6 | | (26.1) | | _ | | 39.5 |
| 20.8 | | (11.6) | | _ | | 9.2 |
| 7.8 | | _ | | (1.2) | | 6.6 |
| 28.6 | | (11.6) | | (1.2) | | 15.8 |
| \$ 172.1 | \$ | (49.0) | \$ | (27.2) | \$ | 95.9 |
| | | | | | | |
| \$ 14.1 | \$ | (10.4) | \$ | _ | \$ | 3.7 |
| 59.6 | | _ | | (24.2) | | 35.4 |
| 73.7 | | (10.4) | | (24.2) | | 39.1 |
| 43.3 | | (22.3) | | _ | | 21.0 |
| 19.3 | , | (10.5) | | _ | | 8.8 |
| 7.8 | | _ | | (1.2) | | 6.6 |
| 27.1 | | (10.5) | | (1.2) | | 15.4 |
| \$ 144.1 | \$ | (43.2) | \$ | (25.4) | \$ | 75.5 |
| \$ | \$ 14.9 63.0 77.9 65.6 20.8 7.8 28.6 \$ 172.1 \$ 14.1 59.6 73.7 43.3 19.3 7.8 | \$ 14.9 \$ 63.0 77.9 65.6 20.8 7.8 28.6 \$ 172.1 \$ \$ 14.1 \$ 59.6 73.7 43.3 19.3 7.8 27.1 | Gross Amortization (in millions) \$ 14.9 \$ (11.3) 63.0 — 77.9 (11.3) 65.6 (26.1) 20.8 (11.6) 7.8 — 28.6 (11.6) \$ 172.1 \$ (49.0) \$ 14.1 \$ (10.4) 59.6 — 73.7 (10.4) 43.3 (22.3) 19.3 (10.5) 7.8 — 27.1 (10.5) | Gross Amortization (in millions) \$ 14.9 \$ (11.3) \$ 63.0 — — 77.9 (11.3) 65.6 (26.1) 20.8 (11.6) 7.8 — — 28.6 (11.6) \$ 172.1 \$ (49.0) \$ \$ 14.1 \$ (10.4) \$ 59.6 — — 73.7 (10.4) 43.3 (22.3) 19.3 (10.5) 7.8 — 27.1 (10.5) | Gross Amortization (in millions) Impairment \$ 14.9 \$ (11.3) \$ — 63.0 — (26.0) (26.0) 77.9 (11.3) (26.0) 65.6 (26.1) — 20.8 (11.6) — 7.8 — (1.2) 28.6 (11.6) (1.2) \$ 172.1 \$ (49.0) \$ (27.2) \$ 14.1 \$ (10.4) \$ — 59.6 — (24.2) 73.7 (10.4) (24.2) 43.3 (22.3) — 19.3 (10.5) — 7.8 — (1.2) 27.1 (10.5) (1.2) | Gross Amortization (in millions) Impairment \$ 14.9 \$ (11.3) \$ — \$ (26.0) \$ (26.0) 77.9 (11.3) (26.0) 65.6 (26.1) — 20.8 (11.6) — — (1.2) 28.6 (11.6) (1.2) (1.2) \$ 172.1 \$ (49.0) \$ (27.2) \$ \$ \$ 14.1 \$ (10.4) \$ — \$ (24.2) \$ 73.7 (10.4) (24.2) — (24.2) 43.3 (22.3) — — (1.2) 19.3 (10.5) — — (1.2) 27.1 (10.5) (1.2) |

Other acquired intangible assets include contract-based and technology-based intangible assets.

As part of its acquisitions of IMS Trading Corp during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015, as well as Hydro Organics Wholesale, Inc and DMC in the first quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company acquired approximately \$4.2 million of marketing related intangible assets, \$22.7 million of customer related intangible assets and \$1.5 million of other intangible assets. See Note 3 — Acquisitions.

In fiscal 2016, the Company recognized a non-cash \$1.8 million impairment charge to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of declining volume of sales.

In fiscal 2015, the Company recognized a non-cash \$7.3 million impairment charge to certain indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition in the marketplace and declining volume of sales.

The Company is currently amortizing its acquired intangible assets with definite lives over periods ranging fromfour years to 25 years; over weighted average remaining lives of six years for marketing-related intangibles, 11 years for customer-related intangibles and 13 years for other acquired intangibles. Amortization expense for intangibles subject to amortization was approximately \$5.8 million, \$4.3 million and \$4.3 million, for fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively, and is classified within operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. Estimated annual amortization expense related to acquired intangible assets in each of the succeeding five years is estimated to be approximately \$5 million per year from fiscal 2017 through fiscal 2021.

The Company evaluates long-lived assets, including amortizable and indefinite-lived intangible assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. Other factors indicating the carrying value of the Company's amortizable intangible assets may not be recoverable were not present in fiscal 2016, and accordingly, no impairment testing was performed on these assets.

10. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

| | s | September 24, 2016 | | September 26, 2015 |
|--|----|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------|
| | | (in thou | sands) | |
| Senior notes, interest at 6.125%, payable semi-annually, principal due November 2023 | \$ | 400,000 | \$ | _ |
| Senior subordinated notes, interest at 8.25%, payable semi-annually, repaid in December 2015 | | _ | | 400,000 |
| Unamortized discount | | _ | | (309) |
| Unamortized debt issuance costs | | (5,635) | | (3,157) |
| Net carrying value | · | 394,365 | | 396,534 |
| Asset-based revolving credit facility, interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.25% to 1.75% or Base Rate plus a margin of 0.25% to 0.75%, amended in April 2016 | | _ | | _ |
| Asset-based revolving credit facility, interest at LIBOR plus a margin of 1.25% to 1.50% or Base Rate plus a margin of 0.25% to 0.50%, final maturity April 2021 | | _ | | _ |
| Other notes payable | | 904 | | 448 |
| Total | · | 395,269 | | 396,982 |
| Less current portion | | (463) | | (291) |
| | \$ | 394,806 | \$ | 396,691 |
| Long-term portion | | | | |

Senior Notes and Redemption of Senior Subordinated Notes

On November 9, 2015, the Company issued \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 6.125% senior notes due November 2023. In December 2015, the Company used the net proceeds from the offering, together with available cash, to redeem its \$400 million aggregate principal amount of 8.25% senior subordinated notes due March 1, 2018 at a price of 102.063% of the principal amount and to pay fees and expenses related to the offering.

The Company incurred approximately \$6.3 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with these transactions, which included underwriter fees and legal, accounting and rating agency expenses. The debt issuance costs will be amortized over the term of the 2023 Notes.

As a result of the Company's redemption of the 2018 Notes, the Company incurred a call premium payment of \$8.3 million, overlapping interest expense for 30 days of approximately \$2.7 million and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write off of unamortized deferred financing costs and discount related to the 2018 Notes. These amounts are included in interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The 2023 Notes require semiannual interest payments, which commenced on May 15, 2016. The 2023 Notes are unconditionally guaranteed on a senior basis by each of the Company's existing and future domestic restricted subsidiaries which are borrowers under or guarantors of Central's senior secured revolving credit facility. The 2023 Notes are unsecured senior obligations and are subordinated to all of the Company's existing and future secured debt, including the Company's Credit Facility, to the extent of the value of the collateral securing such indebtedness.

The Company may redeem some or all of the 2023 Notes at any time, at its option, prior to November 15, 2018 at the principal amount plus a "make whole" premium. At any time prior to November 15, 2018, the Company may also redeem, at its option, up to 35% of the original aggregate principal amount of the notes with the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price of 106.125% of the principal amount of the notes. The Company may redeem some or all of the 2023 Notes, at its option, at any time on or after November 15, 2018 for 104.594%, on or after November 15, 2019 for 103.063%, on or after November 15, 2020 for 101.531% and on or after November 15, 2021 for 100%, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The holders of the 2023 Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or a portion of the 2023 Notes at a purchase price equal tol 01% of the principal amount of the notes repurchased, plus accrued and unpaid interest upon the occurrence of a change of control.

The 2023 Notes contain customary high yield covenants, including covenants limiting debt incurrence and restricted payments, subject to certain baskets and exceptions. The Company was in compliance with all covenants as of September 24, 2016.

Asset-Based Loan Facility Amendment

On April 22, 2016, the Company entered into an amended and restated credit agreement which provides up to a\$400 million principal amount senior secured asset-based revolving credit facility, with up to an additional \$200 million principal amount available with the consent of the Lenders if the Company exercises the accordion feature set forth therein (collectively, the "Amended Credit Facility"). The Amended Credit Facility matures on April 22, 2021. The Company may borrow, repay and reborrow amounts under the Amended Credit Facility until its maturity date, at which time all amounts outstanding under the Amended Credit Facility must be repaid in full. As of September 24, 2016, there were no borrowings outstanding and no letters of credit outstanding under the Credit Facility. There were other letters of credit of\$2.5 million outstanding as of September 24, 2016.

The Amended Credit Facility is subject to a borrowing base, calculated using a formula based upon eligible receivables and inventory, minus certain reserves and subject to restrictions. As of September 24, 2016, the borrowing base and remaining borrowing availability was\$318.2 million. Borrowings under the Amended Credit Facility bear interest at an index based on LIBOR or, at the option of the Company, the Base Rate (defined as the highest of (a) the SunTrust prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds Rate plus 0.5% and (c) one-month LIBOR plus 1.0%), plus, in either case, an applicable margin based on the Company's consolidated senior leverage ratio. Such applicable margin for LIBOR-based borrowings fluctuates between 1.25% - 1.5% and was 1.25% as of September 24, 2016, and such applicable margin for Base Rate borrowings fluctuates between 0.25%-0.5% and was 0.25% as of September 24, 2016. As of September 24, 2016, the applicable interest rate related to LIBOR-based borrowings was 1.78%.

The Company incurred approximately \$1.2 million of debt issuance costs in conjunction with this transaction, which included underwriter fees, legal and accounting expenses. The debt issuance costs will be amortized over the term of the Amended Credit Facility.

The Amended Credit Facility contains customary covenants, including financial covenants which require the Company to maintain a minimum fixed charge coverage ratio of 1.00:1.00 upon reaching certain borrowing levels. The Amended Credit Facility is secured by substantially all assets of the Company. The Company was in compliance with all financial covenants under the Amended Credit Facility during the period ended September 24, 2016.

The scheduled principal repayments on long-term debt as of September 24, 2016 are as follows:

| | (in | chousands) |
|--------------|-----|-------------|
| Fiscal year: | | |
| 2017 | \$ | 463 |
| 2018 | | 374 |
| 2019 | | 5 |
| 2020 | | 62 |
| 2021 | | _ |
| Thereafter | | 400,000 |
| Total | \$ | 400,904 (1) |

⁽¹⁾ Debt repayments do not reflect the unamortized portion of deferred financing costs associated with the 2023 Notes of \$5.6 million as of September 24, 2016, which is amortizable until November 2023 and is included in the carrying value.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Commitments

Letters of credit – The Company had \$2.5 million of outstanding letters of credit related to normal business transactions at September 24, 2016. These agreements require the Company to maintain specified amounts of cash as collateral in segregated accounts to support the letters of credit issued thereunder, which will affect the amount of cash the Company has available for other uses. The amount of cash collateral in these segregated accounts was \$10.9 million and is reflected in "Restricted cash" on the Consolidated Balance Sheets

Purchase commitments – Production and purchase agreements (primarily for grass seed and grains) entered into in the ordinary course of business obligate the Company to make future purchases based on estimated yields. The terms of these contracts vary and have fixed prices or quantities. At September 24, 2016, estimated annual purchase commitments were \$104.6 million for fiscal 2017, \$37.3 million for fiscal 2018, \$20.5 million for fiscal 2019, \$14.1 million for fiscal 2020, \$6.7 million for fiscal 2021 and \$0.6 million thereafter.

Leases – The Company has operating lease agreements principally for office and warehouse facilities and equipment. Such leases have remaining terms of one to 13 years. Rental expense was \$25.0 million for fiscal 2016, \$23.1 million for fiscal 2015 and \$21.3 million for fiscal 2014.

Certain facility leases have renewal options and include escalation clauses. Minimum lease payments include scheduled rent increases pursuant to these escalation provisions.

Aggregate minimum annual payments on non-cancelable operating leases at September 24, 2016 are as follows:

| | (in thousands) |
|--------------|--------------------|
| Fiscal year: | |
| 2017 | \$ 23,811 |
| 2018 | 17,278 |
| 2019 | 14,771 |
| 2020 | 12,721 |
| 2021 | 8,445 |
| Thereafter | 29,274 |
| Total | \$ 106,300 |

Contingencies

The Company may from time to time become involved in legal proceedings in the ordinary course of business. Currently, the Company is not a party to any legal proceedings the resolution of which management believes would have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

The Company has received notices from several states stating that they have appointed an agent to conduct an examination of the books and records of the Company to determine whether it has complied with state unclaimed property laws. In addition to seeking unclaimed property subject to escheat laws, the states may seek interest, penalties and other relief. The examinations are at an early stage and, as such, management is unable to determine the impact, if any, on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

The Company has experienced, and may in the future experience, issues with products that may lead to product liability, recalls, withdrawals, replacements of products, or regulatory actions by governmental authorities. The Company has not experienced recent issues with products the resolution of which management believes would have a material effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

12. Income Taxes

The provision for income tax expense (benefit) consists of the following:

| | | Fiscal Year Ended | |
|-----------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | September 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 | September 27, 2014 |
| | | (in thousands) | |
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ 18,592 | \$ 2,301 | \$ (329) |
| State | 2,140 | 643 | 873 |
| Foreign | 110 | 25 | _ |
| Total | 20,842 | 2,969 | 544 |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | 2,796 | 14,843 | 4,171 |
| State | 463 | 625 | 177 |
| Foreign | (48) | 98 | (847) |
| Total | 3,211 | 15,566 | 3,501 |
| Total | \$ 24,053 | \$ 18,535 | \$ 4,045 |

A reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows:

| | | Fiscal Year Ended | |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | September 24, 2016 | September 26, 2015 | September 27, 2014 |
| Statutory federal income tax rate | 35.0 % | 35.0 % | 35.0 % |
| State income taxes, net of federal benefit | 2.1 | 2.4 | 2.1 |
| Other permanent differences | (1.6) | (0.5) | 0.2 |
| Adjustment of prior year accruals | (0.6) | (0.5) | (0.2) |
| Uncertain tax positions | _ | _ | 0.4 |
| Credits | (1.0) | (0.3) | (1.6) |
| Change in valuation allowances | 0.5 | _ | (5.4) |
| Foreign rate differential | 0.1 | (0.1) | (1.3) |
| Effective income tax rate (benefit) | 34.5 % | 36.0 % | 29.2 % |

Deferred income taxes reflect the impact of "temporary differences" between asset and liability amounts for financial reporting purposes and such amounts as determined based on existing tax laws. The tax effect of temporary differences and carryforwards which give rise to deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| | Septembe | er 24, 201 | 16 | Septemb | er 26, 2015 | |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| | Deferred Tax Assets | | Deferred Tax Liabilities | Deferred Tax Assets | | Deferred Tax Liabilities |
| Current: | | | (in thou | sands) | | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | \$ 7,634 | \$ | _ | \$ 7,054 | \$ | _ |
| Inventory write-downs | 9,869 | | _ | 11,366 | | _ |
| Prepaid expenses | _ | | 1,188 | _ | | 651 |
| Nondeductible reserves | 1,632 | | _ | 936 | | _ |
| State taxes | 19 | | _ | _ | | 385 |
| Employee benefits | 10,544 | | _ | 9,411 | | _ |
| Other | 3,000 | | _ | 2,754 | | _ |
| Total | 32,698 | | 1,188 | 31,521 | | 1,036 |
| Noncurrent: | | | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | _ | | 62,778 | _ | | 52,415 |
| Equity loss | 5,070 | | _ | _ | | 305 |
| State net operating loss carryforward | 4,939 | | _ | 5,032 | | _ |
| Stock based compensation | 2,642 | | _ | 3,422 | | _ |
| State credits | 2,317 | | _ | 2,348 | | _ |
| Other | 2,303 | | _ | 2,463 | | _ |
| Valuation allowance | (6,583) | | _ | (6,205) | | _ |
| Total | 10,688 | | 62,778 | 7,060 | | 52,720 |
| Total | \$ 43,386 | \$ | 63,966 | \$ 38,581 | \$ | 53,756 |

The Company has state tax net operating losses of \$101.8 million which expire at various times between 2016 and 2036, and foreign losses of \$0.4 million, which do not expire. Pursuant to authoritative guidance, the benefit of stock options will only be recorded to stockholders' equity when cash taxes payable are reduced.

The Company has state income tax credits of \$3.6 million, which expire at various times beginning in 2016 through 2032. In evaluating the Company's ability to recover its deferred tax assets, the Company considers all available positive and negative evidence including past operating results, future taxable income, and ongoing prudent and feasible tax planning strategies in assessing the need for a valuation allowance against any deferred tax assets. The Company has determined there will be insufficient future separate state taxable income for the separate parent company to realize its deferred tax assets. Therefore, valuation allowances of \$6.6 million and \$6.2 million (net of federal impact) at September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, respectively, have been provided to reduce state deferred tax assets to amounts considered recoverable.

The Company classifies uncertain tax positions as non-current income tax liabilities unless expected to be paid withinone year. The Company recognizes interest and/or penalties related to income tax matters as a component of pretax income. As of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, accrued interest was less than \$0.1 million and no penalties were accrued related to uncertain tax positions.

The following table, which excludes interest and penalties, summarizes the activity related to the Company's unrecognized tax benefits for fiscal years ended September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015 (in thousands):

| Balance as of September 27, 2014 | \$ 87 |
|--|-----------|
| Increases related to prior year tax positions | 55 |
| Increases related to current year tax positions | 20 |
| Decreases related to prior year tax positions | _ |
| Settlements | (9) |
| Decreases related to lapse of statute of limitations | (15) |
| Balance as of September 26, 2015 | \$ 138 |
| Increases related to prior year tax positions | 51 |
| Increases related to current year tax positions | 66 |
| Decreases related to prior year tax positions | _ |
| Settlements | (1) |
| Decreases related to lapse of statute of limitations | _ |
| Balance as of September 24, 2016 | \$ 254 |
| | |

As of September 24, 2016, unrecognized income tax benefits totaled approximately \$0.2 million and all of the unrecognized tax benefits would, if recognized, impact the Company's effective income tax rate.

The Company is principally subject to taxation by the United States and various states within the United States. The Company's tax filings in major jurisdictions are open to examination by tax authorities by the Internal Revenue Service from fiscal year ended 2013 forward and in various state taxing authorities generally from fiscal year ended 2012 forward.

The Company does not believe there will be any significant change in its unrecognized tax benefits within the next twelve months.

13. Stock-Based Compensation

The Company's 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan (the "2003 Plan"), as amended, provides for the grant of options and restricted stock to key employees, directors and consultants of the Company. The 2003 Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors, which is comprised only of independent directors, and which must approve individual awards to be granted, vesting and exercise of share conditions.

There is a total of 5.8 million shares of Common Stock, 19.7 million shares of Class A Common Stock and 500,000 shares of Preferred Stock authorized under the 2003 Plan. If and when the Company issues any shares of Preferred Stock under the 2003 Plan, it will reduce the amount of Class A Common Stock available for future issuance in an amount equal to the number of shares of Class A Common Stock that are issuable upon conversion of such Preferred Stock.

The Company has a Nonemployee Director Stock Option Plan (the "Director Plan") which provides for the grant of options and restricted stock to nonemployee directors of the Company. The Director Plan, as amended, provides for the granting to each independent director of options to purchase a number of shares equal to \$200,000 divided by the fair market value of the Company's common stock on the date of each annual meeting of stockholders and a number of shares of restricted stock equal to \$20,000 divided by such fair market value.

As of September 24, 2016, there were approximately 0.6 million shares of Common Stock, 5.1 million shares of Class A Common Stock and no shares of Preferred Stock reserved for outstanding equity awards, and there were approximately 4.1 million shares of Common Stock, 10.7 million shares of Class A Common Stock and 0.5 million shares of Preferred Stock remaining for future awards.

Stock Option Awards

The Company recognized share-based compensation expense of \$8.4 million, \$8.3 million, and \$7.7 million for the years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014, respectively, as a component of selling, general and administrative expenses. Share-based compensation expense in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 consisted of \$2.2 million, \$3.3

million, and \$2.8 million, respectively, for stock options, and \$4.5 million, \$3.1 million and \$3.0 million, respectively, for stock awards. Share-based compensation expense in fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014 also includes \$1.7 million, \$1.9 million and \$1.9 million, respectively, for the Company's 401(k) matching contributions.

From fiscal 2018 to fiscal 2011, the Company granted stock options under its 2003 Plan that included performance targets and time-based vesting to key employees and executives. In March 2012, the Company eliminated all of the past and future performance goals relating to stock options granted from fiscal 2008 to fiscal 2011, except for the performance goals relating to the overall Company performance. The Company took this action because, as a result of the Company's reorganization around functional lines during 2011, the extent to which cumulative performance targets for segments or business units have been or may be achieved became difficult or impossible to measure and the changes underway within the Company were not contemplated when the Company granted the options. After the amendment, 20% of the shares covered by each award continued to be performance-based. The time vested component of the options did not change. Approximately 250 employees were affected by the modification, and no additional compensation cost was recorded.

The performance-based component of the options granted in fiscal 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011 were 100%, 60%, 20% and 0% achieved, respectively, and the related expense was recorded over the estimated service period. As of September 24, 2016, no unvested options remain for the options granted from fiscal 2008 to fiscal 2011 that were subject to performance based vesting criteria.

During fiscal 2016, the Company granted time-based stock options with an exercise price based on the closing fair market value on the date of the grant. The majority of the options granted in fiscal 2016 vest in four annual installments commencing approximately one year from the date of grant and expire approximatelysix years after the grant date

The fair value of each option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes option valuation model. Expected stock price volatilities are estimated based on the Company's historical volatility. The expected term of options granted is based on analyses of historical employee termination rates, option exercises and the contractual term of the option. The risk-free rates are based on U.S. Treasury yields, for notes with comparable terms as the option grants, in effect at the time of the grant. For purposes of this valuation model, no dividends have been assumed.

The Company's calculations were made using the Black-Scholes option pricing model with the following weighted average assumptions: expected life from the date of grant, 3.6 years in fiscal 2016 and 2015 and 3.5 years in fiscal 2014; stock price volatility, 30.8% in fiscal 2016, 30.3% in fiscal 2015 and 34.3% in fiscal 2014; risk free interest rates, 1.3% in fiscal 2016 and 2015 and 1.6% in fiscal 2014; and no dividends during the expected term.

The following table summarizes option activity for the period endedSeptember 24, 2016:

| | Number of Shares (in thousands) | Weighted Average Exercise Price per Share | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life | Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in thousands) | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|--------|--|
| Outstanding at September 26, 2015 | 6,257 | \$ 10.51 | 3 years | \$ | 38,663 | |
| Granted | 1,166 | \$ 13.83 | | | | |
| Exercised | (2,646) | \$ 10.02 | | | | |
| Canceled or expired | (608) | \$ 11.31 | | | | |
| Outstanding at September 24, 2016 | 4,169 | \$ 11.64 | 3 years | \$ | 53,705 | |
| Exercisable at September 27, 2014 | 5,205 | \$ 10.81 | 2 years | | 390 | |
| Exercisable at September 26, 2015 | 2,910 | \$ 10.74 | 2 years | | 17,226 | |
| Exercisable at September 24, 2016 | 1,732 | \$ 11.46 | 2 years | | 22,954 | |
| Expected to vest after September 24, 2016 | 2,057 | \$ 11.77 | 4 years | \$ | 25,948 | |

The price of options to purchase shares of common stock and Class A common stock outstanding at September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 was between \$6.43 to \$15.56 per share, \$6.43 to \$15.56 per share and \$6.43 to \$16.23 per share per share, respectively. The weighted average grant date fair value of options granted during the fiscal years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 was \$3.04, \$2.51 and \$1.93, respectively. The total intrinsic value of options exercised during the fiscal years ended September 24, 2016, September 26, 2015 and September 27, 2014 was \$22.6 million, \$5.9 million and \$1.4 million, respectively.

As of September 24, 2016, there was \$5.2 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a remaining weighted average vesting period of two years.

Restricted Stock Awards

As of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015, there were approximately 1.5 million and 1.6 million shares, respectively, of restricted stock awards outstanding. Awards granted in fiscal 2016 and 2015 generally vest within four or five years from the date of grant. In fiscal 2014, approximately \$6.4 million of bonus amounts earned in fiscal 2013 were paid by granting approximately 570,000 restricted shares that vested immediately.

Restricted stock award activity during the three fiscal years for the period ended September 24, 2016 is summarized as follows:

| | Number of Shares | Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | (in thousands) | |
| Nonvested at September 28, 2013 | 894 | \$ 9.35 |
| Granted | 1,021 | \$ 7.98 |
| Vested | (226) | \$ 9.92 |
| Forfeited | (80) | \$ 8.93 |
| Nonvested at September 27, 2014 | 1,609 | \$ 8.43 |
| Granted | 493 | \$ 10.55 |
| Vested | (331) | \$ 8.63 |
| Forfeited | (221) | \$ 8.84 |
| Nonvested at September 26, 2015 | 1,550 | \$ 9.00 |
| Granted | 373 | \$ 16.32 |
| Vested | (295) | \$ 9.32 |
| Forfeited | (88) | \$ 9.53 |
| Nonvested at September 24, 2016 | 1,540 | \$ 10.68 |

As of September 24, 2016, there was \$11.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to nonvested restricted stock awards, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of two years.

14. Shareholders' Equity

At September 24, 2016, there were 80,000,000 shares of common stock \$0.01 par value) authorized, of which 11,998,472 were outstanding, and 100,000,000 shares of non-voting Class A common stock (\$0.01 par value) authorized, of which 37,418,572 were outstanding. The preferences and relative rights of the Class A common stock are identical to common stock in all respects, except that the Class A common stock generally will have no voting rights unless otherwise required by Delaware law.

There are 3,000,000 shares of Class B stock \$0.01 par value) authorized, of which 1,652,262 were outstanding at September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015. The voting powers, preferences and relative rights of the Class B stock are identical to common stock in all respects except that (i) the holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share and the holders of Class B stock are entitled to the lesser of ten votes per share or 49% of the total votes cast, (ii) stock dividends on common stock may be paid only in shares of common stock and stock dividends on Class B stock may be paid only in shares of Class B stock and (iii) shares of Class B stock have certain conversion rights and are subject to certain restrictions on ownership and transfer. Each share of Class B stock is convertible into one share of common stock, at the option of the holder. Additional shares of Class B stock may only be issued with majority approval of the holders of the common stock and Class B stock, voting as separate classes.

There are 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock (\$0.01 par value) authorized, of which none were outstanding at September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015.

During fiscal 2011, the Company's Board of Directors authorized a \$100 million share repurchase program, in part, to minimize the dilutive impact of the Company's stock-based equity compensation programs over time. During the fiscal year ended September 24, 2016, the Company did not repurchase any of its stock. In total, as of September 24, 2016, the Company

had repurchased approximately 7.9 million shares for an aggregate price of approximately \$65.0 million under the share repurchase program.

15. Earnings Per Share

The following is a reconciliation of the numerators and denominators of the basic and diluted earnings (loss) per share (EPS) computations:

| | Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2016 | | | | Fiscal Year Ended September 26, 2015 | | | | | Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2014 | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--------|----|---|---------------|--------------------|--------|--------------|---|-------------------------|--------|----|--------------|--|
| | | Net Income | Shares | | Per Share | Net Income | Shares | | Per Share | | Net Income (Loss) | Shares | | Per Share | |
| | | | | | | (in thousand | ls, except per sha | re amo | ounts) | | | | | , | |
| Basic EPS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ | 44,514 | 48,964 | \$ | 0.91 | \$ 31,971 | 48,562 | \$ | 0.66 | \$ | 8,804 | 48,880 | \$ | 0.18 | |
| Effect of dilutive securities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Options to purchase common stock | | | 1,335 | | (0.02) | | 520 | | (0.01) | | | 69 | | 0 | |
| Restricted shares | | | 776 | | (0.02) | | 556 | | (0.01) | | | 448 | | 0 | |
| Diluted EPS: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) available to common shareholders | \$ | 44,514 | 51,075 | \$ | 0.87 | \$ 31,971 | 49,638 | \$ | 0.64 | \$ | 8,804 | 49,397 | \$ | 0.18 | |

For fiscal 2016, all options outstanding were included in the computation of diluted earnings per share.

For fiscal 2015, 3.2 million options were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect of including these options would be anti-dilutive.

For fiscal 2014, 9.7 million options were not included in the computation of diluted earnings per share because the option exercise prices were greater than the average market price of the common shares and, therefore, the effect of including these options would be anti-dilutive.

16. Quarterly Financial Data - Unaudited

| | | | | Fisca | 1 2016 | | | | |
|--|----|-----------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | 1s | t Quarter | 2nd Quarter | | 3rd Quarter | | | 4th Quarter | |
| | | | (in tl | housands, excep | t per sl | hare amounts) | | <u> </u> | |
| Net sales | \$ | 359,812 | \$ | 541,249 | \$ | 514,544 | \$ | 413,412 | |
| Gross profit | | 99,786 | | 169,339 | | 163,745 | | 120,180 | |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | | (8,602) (| 1) | 32,697 | | 26,030 | (2) | (5,611) | (3) |
| Net income (loss) per share: | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ | (0.18) | \$ | 0.67 | \$ | 0.53 | \$ | (0.11) | |
| Diluted | \$ | (0.18) | \$ | 0.65 | \$ | 0.51 | \$ | (0.11) | |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | | 48,566 | | 48,717 | | 49,120 | | 49,453 | |
| Diluted | | 48,566 | | 50,445 | | 51,063 | | 49,453 | |

| | | | Fisca | Fiscal 2015 | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----|------------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 1st Quarter | 2nd Quarter | | 3 | 3rd Quarter | 4 | th Quarter | | | | | | |
| | | (in th | ousands, excep | t per s | hare amounts) | | | | | | | | |
| Net sales | \$ 307,320 | \$ | 497,602 | \$ | 459,446 | \$ | 386,369 | | | | | | |
| Gross profit | 87,981 | | 150,062 | | 142,037 | | 107,972 | | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | (5,697) | | 23,237 | | 18,800 | | (4,369) | (4) | | | | | |
| Net income (loss) per share: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | \$ (0.12) | \$ | 0.48 | \$ | 0.39 | \$ | (0.09) | | | | | | |
| Diluted | \$ (0.12) | \$ | 0.47 | \$ | 0.38 | \$ | (0.09) | | | | | | |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding: | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic | 49,379 | | 48,384 | | 48,167 | | 48,322 | | | | | | |
| Diluted | 49,379 | | 49,439 | | 49,290 | | 48,322 | | | | | | |

- (1) During the first quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company redeemed its 2018 Notes and issued senior notes due November 2023. As a result of the bond redemption, the Company incurred incremental expenses of \$14.3 million, comprised of a call premium payment of \$8.3 million, a \$2.7 million payment of overlapping interest expense for 30 days and a \$3.3 million non-cash charge for the write off of unamortized deferred financing costs and discount related to the 2018 Notes.
- (2) The Company recognized a \$2.4 million gain in our Pet segment from the sale of a manufacturing plant resulting from rationalizing our facilities to reduce excess capacity during the third quarter of fiscal 2016.
- (3) The Company recognized a non-cash impairment charge of \$16.6 million related to our investment intwo joint ventures as a result of changes in marketplace conditions, and a non-cash impairment charge in our Pet segment of \$1.8 million related to the impairment of certain indefinite-lived intangible assets due to declining sales volume during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2016.
- (4) The Company recognized a \$7.3 million non-cash impairment charge to its indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition and declining sales volume in its Pet segment during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2015.

17. Transactions with Related Parties

During fiscal 2016, 2015 and 2014, Tech Pac, a subsidiary of the Company, made purchases from Contract Packaging, Inc, ("CPI"), Tech Pac's principal supplier and a minority 20% shareholder in Tech Pac. Tech Pac's total purchases from CPI were approximately\$36.5 million, \$35.2 million and \$30.8 million for fiscal years 2016, 2015 and 2014, respectively. Amounts due to CPI as of September 24, 2016 and September 26, 2015 were \$1.5 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

18. Business Segment Data

The Company's chief operating decision-maker is its Chief Executive Officer. Operating segments are managed separately because each segment represents a strategic business that offers different products or services. The Company's chief operating decision maker evaluates performance based on operating income or loss. The Company's Corporate division is included in the following presentation since certain expenses of this division are not allocated separately to the two operating segments. Segment assets exclude cash equivalents, short-term investments, goodwill, and deferred taxes.

Management has determined that the Company hastwo operating segments which are also reportable segments based on the level at which the chief operating decision maker reviews the results of operations to make decisions regarding performance assessment and resource allocation. These operating segments are the Pet segment and the Garden segment. Substantially all of the Company's assets and operations relate to its business in the United States.

The Pet segment consists of DMC, Four Paws Products, TFH Publications, Kaytee, Aquatics, Interpet, IMS, Pets International, Breeder's Choice and Life Sciences. These businesses are engaged in the manufacturing, purchase, sale and delivery of internally and externally produced pet supplies, books and food principally to independent pet distributors, national and regional retail chains, grocery stores, mass merchants and bookstores. The Garden segment consists of Pennington Seed, Hydro Organics, AMBRANDS, Lilly Miller, the Pottery Group and Gulfstream. Products manufactured, designed and sourced, or distributed are products found typically in the lawn and garden sections of mass merchandisers, warehouse-type clubs, home improvement centers and nurseries and include grass seed, bird feed, clay pottery, outdoor wooden planters and trellises,

herbicides and insecticides. These products are sold directly to national and regional retail chains, independent garden distributors, grocery stores, nurseries and garden supply retailers

The Corporate division includes expenses associated with corporate functions and projects, certain employee benefits, interest income, interest expense and intersegment eliminations.

The following table indicates each class of similar products which represented approximately 10% or more of the Company's consolidated net sales in the fiscal years presented (in millions).

| Category | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Other pet products | \$ 689.3 | \$ 594.7 | \$ 774.2 |
| Garden controls and fertilizer products | 298.8 | 286.3 | 262.5 |
| Wild bird feed | 183.6 | 193.2 | 202.1 |
| Grass seed | (1) | (1) | 183.1 |
| Other garden supplies | 331.3 | 343.5 | 182.5 |
| Dog and cat products | 326.0 | 233.0 | (1) |
| Total | \$ 1,829.0 | \$ 1,650.7 | \$ 1,604.4 |

(1) The product category was less than 10% of our consolidated net sales in the respective period.

See Note 4 - Concentration of Credit Risk and Significant Customers and Suppliers for the Company's largest customers by segment.

${\bf CENTRAL~GARDEN~\&~PET~COMPANY} \\ {\bf NOTES~TO~CONSOLIDATED~FINANCIAL~STATEMENTS} \color{red} \textbf{—(Continued)} \\$

Financial information relating to the Company's business segments for each of the three most recent fiscal years is presented in the table below (in thousands):

| | Sept | ember 24, 2016 | Sept | tember 26, 2015 | September 27, 20 | | | |
|--|------|----------------|------|-----------------|------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Net sales: | | | | | · <u> </u> | | | |
| Pet segment | \$ | 1,081,853 | \$ | 894,549 | \$ | 845,505 | | |
| Garden segment | | 747,164 | | 756,188 | | 758,852 | | |
| Total | \$ | 1,829,017 | \$ | 1,650,737 | \$ | 1,604,357 | | |
| Operating income (loss): | | | | | | | | |
| Pet segment | \$ | 119,930 (1) | \$ | 98,798 (1) | \$ | 88,077 | | |
| Garden segment | | 70,317 | | 60,145 | | 41,020 (2 | | |
| Corporate | | (60,889) | | (67,508) | | (72,884) | | |
| Total | | 129,358 | | 91,435 | | 56,213 | | |
| Interest expense | | (42,847) | | (40,027) | | (42,844) | | |
| Interest income | | 140 | | 129 | | 94 | | |
| Other income (expense) | | (17,013) (3) | | 13 | | 403 | | |
| Income (loss) before income taxes and noncontrolling interest | | 69,638 | | 51,550 | | 13,866 | | |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | | 24,053 | | 18,535 | | 4,045 | | |
| Net income (loss) including noncontrolling interest | | 45,585 | | 33,015 | | 9,821 | | |
| Net income attributable to noncontrolling interest | | 1,071 | | 1,044 | | 1,017 | | |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 44,514 | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 8,804 | | |
| Assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Pet segment | \$ | 508,879 | \$ | 465,171 | \$ | 414,279 | | |
| Garden segment | | 304,901 | | 310,981 | | 337,461 | | |
| Corporate and eliminations | | 398,413 | | 355,445 | | 396,987 | | |
| Total | \$ | 1,212,193 | \$ | 1,131,597 | \$ | 1,148,727 | | |
| Depreciation and amortization: | | | | | · · | | | |
| Pet segment | \$ | 22,556 | \$ | 15,885 | \$ | 17,256 | | |
| Garden segment | | 6,098 | | 5,988 | | 6,793 | | |
| Corporate | | 11,347 | | 11,830 | | 11,732 | | |
| Total | \$ | 40,001 | \$ | 33,703 | \$ | 35,781 | | |
| Expenditures for long-lived assets: | | | | | | | | |
| Pet segment | \$ | 18,939 | \$ | 17,060 | \$ | 8,561 | | |
| Garden segment | | 4,750 | | 2,432 | | 5,541 | | |
| Corporate | | 3,933 | | 2,538 | | 3,071 | | |
| Total | \$ | 27,622 | \$ | 22,030 | \$ | 17,173 | | |

Noncontrolling interest is associated with the Garden segment.

⁽¹⁾ Includes a \$1.8 million impairment charge in fiscal 2016 and a \$7.3 million impairment charge in fiscal 2015 to indefinite-lived intangible assets as a result of increased competition and declining sales volume.

⁽²⁾ Includes a \$16.9 million charge related to certain products introduced in fiscal 2013 and a\$4.9 million gain from the sale of manufacturing plant assets.

⁽³⁾ Includes a \$16.6 million impairment charge related to two equity method investments.

19. Consolidating Condensed Financial Information of Guarantor Subsidiaries

Certain 100% wholly-owned subsidiaries of the Company (as listed below, collectively the "Guarantor Subsidiaries") have guaranteed fully and unconditionally, on a joint and several basis, the obligation to pay principal and interest on the Company's 2023 Notes. Certain subsidiaries and operating divisions are not guarantors of the Notes. Those subsidiaries that are guarantors and co-obligors of the Notes are as follows:

Farnam Companies, Inc. Four Paws Products Ltd. Gulfstream Home & Garden, Inc. Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc. IMS Trading, LLC

IMS Southern, LLC

Kaytee Products, Inc.

Matson, LLC

New England Pottery, LLC

Pennington Seed, Inc. (including Gro Tec, Inc. and All-Glass Aquarium Co., Inc.)

Pets International, Ltd.

T.F.H. Publications, Inc.

Wellmark International (including B2E Corporation and B2E Biotech LLC)

In lieu of providing separate audited financial statements for the Guarantor Subsidiaries, the Company has included the accompanying consolidating condensed financial statements based on the Company's understanding of the Securities and Exchange Commission's interpretation and application of Rule 3-10 of the Securities and Exchange Commission's Regulation S-X.

During the second quarter of fiscal 2016, the Company added Hydro-Organics Wholesale, Inc., IMS Trading, LLC and IMS Southern, LLC as guarantors of the 2023 Notes. Fiscal year ended September 26, 2015 financial results previously reflected IMS Trading, LLC and IMS Southern, LLC as part of the Parent. In accordance with Rule 3-10 of the Securities and Exchange Commissions Regulation S-X, financial results presented herein for the fiscal year ended September 26, 2015 have been adjusted to reflect the current Guarantor status.

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2016

| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|----------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | | Parent | N | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Eliminations | | Consolidated |
| Net sales | \$ | 587,579 | \$ | 82,567 | \$ | 1,238,339 | \$ | (79,468) | \$ | 1,829,017 |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | | 466,543 | | 62,727 | | 820,573 | | (73,876) | | 1,275,967 |
| Gross profit | | 121,036 | | 19,840 | | 417,766 | | (5,592) | | 553,050 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | | 138,556 | | 18,077 | | 272,651 | | (5,592) | | 423,692 |
| Operating income (loss) | | (17,520) | | 1,763 | | 145,115 | | | | 129,358 |
| Interest expense | | (42,700) | | (266) | | 119 | | _ | | (42,847) |
| Interest income | | 136 | | 4 | | _ | | _ | | 140 |
| Other income (expense) | | (16,925) | | (113) | | 25 | | _ | | (17,013) |
| Income (loss) before taxes and equity in earnings of affiliates | | (77,009) | | 1,388 | | 145,259 | | _ | | 69,638 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | | (26,422) | | 923 | | 49,552 | | _ | | 24,053 |
| Equity in earnings of affiliates | | 95,101 | | | | 624 | | (95,725) | | _ |
| Net income including noncontrolling interest | | 44,514 | | 465 | | 96,331 | | (95,725) | | 45,585 |
| Noncontrolling interest | | _ | | 1,071 | | _ | | _ | | 1,071 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 44,514 | \$ | (606) | \$ | 96,331 | \$ | (95,725) | \$ | 44,514 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Year Ended September 26, 2015 (in thousands)

| | (| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----|----------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | | Parent | ľ | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Eliminations | | Consolidated |
| Net sales | \$ | 484,310 | \$ | 100,127 | \$ | 1,146,821 | \$ | (80,521) | \$ | 1,650,737 |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | | 379,235 | | 76,597 | | 781,797 | | (74,944) | | 1,162,685 |
| Gross profit | | 105,075 | | 23,530 | | 365,024 | | (5,577) | | 488,052 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | | 124,613 | | 18,329 | | 259,252 | | (5,577) | | 396,617 |
| Operating income (loss) | | (19,538) | | 5,201 | | 105,772 | | | | 91,435 |
| Interest expense | | (39,893) | | (268) | | 134 | | _ | | (40,027) |
| Interest income | | 126 | | 3 | | _ | | _ | | 129 |
| Other income (expense) | | (372) | | 407 | | (22) | | _ | | 13 |
| Income (loss) before taxes and equity in earnings of affiliates | | (59,677) | | 5,343 | | 105,884 | | | | 51,550 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | | (21,500) | | 2,089 | | 37,946 | | _ | | 18,535 |
| Equity in earnings of affiliates | | 70,148 | | _ | | 2,445 | | (72,593) | | _ |
| Net income including noncontrolling interest | | 31,971 | | 3,254 | | 70,383 | | (72,593) | | 33,015 |
| Noncontrolling interest | | | | 1,044 | | _ | | _ | | 1,044 |
| Net income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 2,210 | \$ | 70,383 | \$ | (72,593) | \$ | 31,971 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2014

| | | | | (| (in thousands) | | |
|---|---------------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | Parent | N | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| Net sales | \$ 460,781 | \$ | 109,453 | \$ | 1,103,926 | \$ (69,803) | \$ 1,604,357 |
| Cost of goods sold and occupancy | 370,492 | | 87,028 | | 757,217 | (64,404) | 1,150,333 |
| Gross profit | 90,289 | | 22,425 | | 346,709 | (5,399) | 454,024 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | 117,240 | | 18,230 | | 267,740 | (5,399) | 397,811 |
| Operating income (loss) | (26,951) | | 4,195 | | 78,969 | _ | 56,213 |
| Interest expense | (42,742) | | (218) | | 116 | _ | (42,844) |
| Interest income | 92 | | 2 | | _ | _ | 94 |
| Other income (expense) | 186 | | 583 | | (366) | _ | 403 |
| Income (loss) before taxes and equity in earnings of affiliates | (69,415) | | 4,562 | | 78,719 | _ | 13,866 |
| Income tax expense (benefit) | (26,962) | | 756 | | 30,251 | _ | 4,045 |
| Equity in earnings of affiliates | 51,257 | | | | 1,506 | (52,763) | _ |
| Net income (loss) including noncontrolling interest | 8,804 | | 3,806 | | 49,974 | (52,763) | 9,821 |
| Noncontrolling interest | _ | | 1,017 | | _ | _ | 1,017 |
| Net income (loss) attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ 8,804 | \$ | 2,789 | \$ | 49,974 | \$ (52,763) | \$ 8,804 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2016

| - | in | the | 111 | san | ids) |
|---|----|-----|-----|-----|------|
| | | | | | |

| | Parent | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Net income | \$ 44,514 | \$ 465 | \$ 96,331 | \$ (95,725) | \$ 45,585 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss): | | | | | |
| Foreign currency translation | (1,458) | (1,132) | 8 | 1,124 | (1,458) |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) | 43,056 | (667) | 96,339 | (94,601) | 44,127 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | _ | 1,071 | _ | _ | 1,071 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ 43,056 | \$ (1,738) | \$ 96,339 | \$ (94,601) | \$ 43,056 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Fiscal Year Ended September 26, 2015

(in thousands)

| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|---------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----|--------------|
| | | Parent | I | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations | | | Consolidated |
| Net income | \$ | 31,971 | \$ | 3,254 | \$ | 70,383 | \$ | (72,593) | \$ | 33,015 |
| Other comprehensive income: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on securities | | (10) | | _ | | | | | | (10) |
| Reclassification of realized loss on securities included in net income | 1 | 20 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 20 |
| Foreign currency translation | | (1,078) | | (537) | | (380) | | 917 | | (1,078) |
| Total comprehensive income | | 30,903 | | 2,717 | | 70,003 | | (71,676) | | 31,947 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | | _ | | 1,044 | | _ | | _ | | 1,044 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 30,903 | \$ | 1,673 | \$ | 70,003 | \$ | (71,676) | \$ | 30,903 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2014

(in thousands)

| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|--------|----|------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | | Parent | | on-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Eliminations | | Consolidated |
| Net income (loss) | \$ | 8,804 | \$ | 3,806 | \$ | 49,974 | \$ | (52,763) | \$ | 9,821 |
| Other comprehensive loss: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on securities | | (10) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (10) |
| Foreign currency translation | | _ | | (200) | | _ | | _ | | (200) |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) | | 8,794 | | 3,606 | | 49,974 | | (52,763) | | 9,611 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests | | _ | | 1,017 | | _ | | _ | | 1,017 |
| Comprehensive loss attributable to Central Garden & Pet Company | \$ | 8,794 | \$ | 2,589 | \$ | 49,974 | \$ | (52,763) | \$ | 8,594 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

September 24, 2016

(in thousands)

| | Parent | | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|-----------------|----|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|----|--------------|-----------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 82,158 | \$ | 9,695 | \$ | 1,129 | \$ | _ | \$ 92,982 |
| Restricted cash | 10,910 | | _ | | _ | | _ | 10,910 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 59,617 | | 5,156 | | 136,378 | | _ | 201,151 |
| Inventories | 113,317 | | 11,752 | | 236,935 | | _ | 362,004 |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | 20,978 | | 817 | | 25,964 | | _ | 47,759 |
| Total current assets | 286,980 | | 27,420 | | 400,406 | | _ | 714,806 |
| Land, buildings, improvements and equipment, net | 41,083 | | 3,897 | | 113,244 | | _ | 158,224 |
| Goodwill | 15,058 | | _ | | 216,327 | | _ | 231,385 |
| Other long term assets | 30,555 | | 2,980 | | 85,701 | | (11,458) | 107,778 |
| Intercompany receivable | 32,778 | | _ | | 567,374 | | (600,152) | _ |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 1,176,990 | | _ | | _ | | (1,176,990) | _ |
| Total | \$ 1,583,444 | \$ | 34,297 | \$ | 1,383,052 | \$ | (1,788,600) | \$ 1,212,193 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 34,096 | \$ | 3,953 | \$ | 64,364 | \$ | _ | \$ 102,413 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 47,862 | | 1,410 | | 50,071 | | _ | 99,343 |
| Current portion of long term debt | 88 | | _ | | 375 | | _ | 463 |
| Total current liabilities | 82,046 | | 5,363 | | 114,810 | | _ | 202,219 |
| Long-term debt | 394,364 | | _ | | 442 | | _ | 394,806 |
| Intercompany payable | 553,964 | | 46,188 | | _ | | (600,152) | _ |
| Losses in excess of investment in subsidiaries | _ | | _ | | 16,126 | | (16,126) | _ |
| Other long-term obligations | 56 | | _ | | 71,983 | | (11,458) | 60,581 |
| Shareholders' equity attributable to Central Garden & Pet | 553,014 | | (18,827) | | 1,179,691 | | (1,160,864) | 553,014 |
| Noncontrolling interest | _ | | 1,573 | | _ | | _ | 1,573 |
| Total equity | 553,014 | | (17,254) | | 1,179,691 | | (1,160,864) | 554,587 |
| Total | \$ 1,583,444 | \$ | 34,297 | \$ | 1,383,052 | \$ | (1,788,600) | \$ 1,212,193 |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED BALANCE SHEET

September 26, 2015 (in thousands)

| | Parent | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | Guarantor Subsidiaries | Eliminations | Consolidated |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| ASSETS | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 36,280 | \$ 10,022 | \$ 1,282 | \$ _ | \$ 47,584 |
| Restricted cash | 13,157 | _ | _ | _ | 13,157 |
| Accounts receivable, net | 46,326 | 6,775 | 154,301 | _ | 207,402 |
| Inventories | 86,109 | 11,690 | 238,147 | _ | 335,946 |
| Prepaid expenses and other assets | 22,926 | 848 | 25,957 | | 49,731 |
| Total current assets | 204,798 | 29,335 | 419,687 | _ | 653,820 |
| Land, buildings, improvements and equipment, net | 51,409 | 3,663 | 107,737 | _ | 162,809 |
| Goodwill | _ | _ | 209,089 | _ | 209,089 |
| Other long term assets | 25,881 | 3,662 | 82,436 | (6,100) | 105,879 |
| Intercompany receivable | 32,695 | _ | 437,385 | (470,080) | _ |
| Investment in subsidiaries | 1,075,028 | | | (1,075,028) | |
| Total | \$ 1,389,811 | \$ 36,660 | \$ 1,256,334 | \$ (1,551,208) | \$ 1,131,597 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 20,506 | \$ 2,543 | \$ 65,840 | \$ _ | \$ 88,889 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 38,723 | 1,789 | 47,212 | _ | 87,724 |
| Current portion of long term debt | 261 | _ | 30 | _ | 291 |
| Total current liabilities | 59,490 | 4,332 | 113,082 | _ | 176,904 |
| Long-term debt | 396,626 | _ | 65 | _ | 396,691 |
| Intercompany payable | 426,639 | 43,441 | _ | (470,080) | _ |
| Losses in excess of investment in subsidiaries | _ | _ | 11,867 | (11,867) | _ |
| Other long-term obligations | 1,770 | _ | 55,952 | (6,100) | 51,622 |
| Shareholders' equity attributable to Central Garden & Pet | 505,286 | (12,207) | 1,075,368 | (1,063,161) | 505,286 |
| Noncontrolling interest | _ | 1,094 | _ | _ | 1,094 |
| Total equity | 505,286 | (11,113) | 1,075,368 | (1,063,161) | 506,380 |
| Total | \$ 1,389,811 | \$ 36,660 | \$ 1,256,334 | \$ (1,551,208) | \$ 1,131,597 |

Cash and cash equivalents at end of year

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS—(Continued)

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Year Ended September 24, 2016

92,982

(in thousands) Non-Guarantor Guarantor Subsidiaries Subsidiaries Eliminations Consolidated Parent Net cash provided by operating activities 3,514 2,654 150,141 151,426 (4,883)Additions to property, plant and equipment (4,513)(717)(22,392)(27,622)Payments to acquire companies, net of expenses (69,001) (69,001) 3,911 Proceeds from disposal of land, buildings, etc. 3,911 2,247 2,247 Change in restricted cash and cash equivalents Maturities of short term investments Investment in short term investments Other investing activities (730)(730)Intercompany investing activities (83)(130,100)130,183 Net cash used by investing activities (72,080)(717)(148,581)130,183 (91,195)Repayments on revolving line of credit (419,000) (419,000) Borrowings on revolving line of credit 419,000 419,000 Repayments of long-term debt (400,286)(21) (400,307) 400,000 400,000 Issuance of long-term debt 324 Proceeds from issuance of common stock 324 Excess tax benefits from stock-based awards 6,869 6,869 Repurchase of common stock (10,873)(10,873)(2,026)Payments of contingent consideration (2,026)Payment of deferred financing costs (7,560)(7,560)Distribution to parent (4,883)4,883 (592) Distribution to noncontrolling interest (592)Intercompany financing activities (130,183)127,436 2,747 Net cash provided (used) by financing activities 115,910 (2,047) (14,165) (2,728)(125,300)Effect of exchange rates on cash 464 334 (1,466)(668)Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents 45,878 (327)(153) 45,398 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 36,280 10,022 1,282 47,584

9,695

1,129

82,158

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Year Ended September 26, 2015 (in thousands)

| | (iii tiiousuitus) | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|----|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|--|
| | Parent | | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Eliminations | | Consolidated | |
| Net cash (used) provided by operating activities | \$ (16,823) | \$ | 7,372 | \$ | 103,619 | \$ | (6,719) | \$ | 87,449 | |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | (2,721) | | (405) | | (18,904) | | _ | | (22,030) | |
| Payments to acquire companies, net of expenses | (38,384) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (38,384) | |
| Change in restricted cash and cash equivalents | 1,126 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 1,126 | |
| Maturities of short term investments | 9,997 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 9,997 | |
| Investment in short term investments | (17) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (17) | |
| Other investing activities | (546) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (546) | |
| Intercompany investing activities | (15,789) | | _ | | (85,963) | | 101,752 | | _ | |
| Net cash (used) provided by investing activities | (46,334) | | (405) | | (104,867) | | 101,752 | | (49,854) | |
| Repayments on revolving line of credit | (312,000) | | _ | | | | _ | | (312,000) | |
| Borrowings on revolving line of credit | 312,000 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 312,000 | |
| Repayments of long-term debt | (50,262) | | _ | | (27) | | _ | | (50,289) | |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | 200 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 200 | |
| Excess tax benefits from stock-based awards | 2,154 | | _ | | _ | | _ | | 2,154 | |
| Repurchase of common stock | (18,497) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (18,497) | |
| Payment of deferred financing costs | (258) | | _ | | _ | | _ | | (258) | |
| Distribution to parent | _ | | (6,719) | | _ | | 6,719 | | _ | |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | _ | | (1,680) | | _ | | _ | | (1,680) | |
| Intercompany financing activities | 103,326 | | (1,574) | | _ | | (101,752) | | _ | |
| Net cash provided (used) by financing activities | 36,663 | | (9,973) | | (27) | | (95,033) | | (68,370) | |
| Effect of exchange rates on cash | (697) | | 222 | | 158 | | _ | | (317) | |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | (27,191) | | (2,784) | | (1,117) | | _ | | (31,092) | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 63,471 | | 12,806 | | 2,399 | | _ | | 78,676 | |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 36,280 | \$ | 10,022 | \$ | 1,282 | \$ | _ | \$ | 47,584 | |

CONSOLIDATING CONDENSED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

Fiscal Year Ended September 27, 2014

| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------|-------|-------------------------------|----|---------------------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|
| | Parent | | Non-Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Guarantor Subsidiaries | | Eliminations | | Consolidated |
| Net cash (used) provided by operating activities | \$ (4,13 | 9) \$ | 7,420 | \$ | 125,720 | \$ | (2,534) | \$ | 126,467 |
| Additions to property, plant and equipment | (6,72 | 1) | (1,027) | | (9,425) | | | | (17,173) |
| Businesses acquired, net of cash acquired | - | _ | _ | | (20,282) | | _ | | (20,282) |
| Proceeds from disposal of plant and equipment | - | _ | _ | | 8,737 | | _ | | 8,737 |
| Change in restricted cash and cash equivalents | (14,28 | 3) | _ | | _ | | _ | | (14,283) |
| Maturities of short term investments | 17,82 | .0 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 17,820 |
| Investment in short term investments | (10,00 | 00) | _ | | _ | | _ | | (10,000) |
| Intercompany investing activities | (6,72 | (6) | _ | | (104,926) | | 111,652 | | _ |
| Net cash (used) provided by investing activities | (19,91 | 0) | (1,027) | | (125,896) | | 111,652 | | (35,181) |
| Repayments on revolving line of credit | (301,00 | 0) | _ | | _ | | _ | | (301,000) |
| Borrowings on revolving line of credit | 278,00 | 00 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 278,000 |
| Repayments of long-term debt | (24 | 3) | _ | | (124) | | _ | | (367) |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock | 1,16 | 55 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 1,165 |
| Excess tax benefits from stock-based awards | 49 | 8 | _ | | _ | | _ | | 498 |
| Repurchase of common stock | (2,33 | 2) | _ | | _ | | _ | | (2,332) |
| Payment of deferred financing costs | (3,09 | 0) | _ | | _ | | _ | | (3,090) |
| Distribution to parent | - | _ | (2,534) | | _ | | 2,534 | | _ |
| Distribution to noncontrolling interest | - | _ | (633) | | _ | | _ | | (633) |
| Intercompany financing activities | 109,05 | 57 | 2,595 | | _ | | (111,652) | | _ |
| Net cash provided (used) by financing activities | 82,05 | 5 | (572) | | (124) | | (109,118) | | (27,759) |
| Effect of exchange rates on cash | | .7 | (18) | | (16) | | _ | | (7) |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 58,03 | 3 | 5,803 | | (316) | | _ | | 63,520 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year | 5,43 | 8 | 7,003 | | 2,715 | | _ | | 15,156 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ 63,47 | '1 § | 12,806 | \$ | 2,399 | \$ | _ | \$ | 78,676 |

20. Subsequent Events

Segrest Acquisition

On October 24, 2016, the Company purchased Segrest Inc., the leading wholesaler of aquarium fish, for a purchase price of\$60 million, of which \$6.0 million is contingent upon future events. The Company has not completed its initial purchase price allocation and, therefore, has not provided similar disclosures to those in Note 3 - Acquisitions and Investments in Joint Ventures. The acquisition is expected to strengthen Central's position in the aquatics category and provide the opportunity for significant synergies with the Company's existing aquatics business.

Veterinary Products Business

In November 2016, the Company sold a small veterinary products division, which had sales of \$8.6 million in fiscal 2016. The business was not profitable over the last several years.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Set forth below is a list of exhibits that are being filed or incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K:

| | | Incorporated by Reference | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Exhibit Number | <u>-</u> <u>Exhibit</u> | Form | File No. | Exhibit | Filing Date | Filed Herewith | | | | | |
| 3.1 | Fourth Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, including the Certificate of Designation – Series A Convertible Preferred Stock and Certificate of Designation – Series B Convertible Preferred Stock. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 3.1 | 12/14/2006 | | | | | | |
| 3.2 | Amended and Restated By-laws of Central Garden & Pet Company, effective August 18, 2015. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 3.2 | 12/10/2015 | | | | | | |
| 4.1 | Specimen Common Stock Certificate. | S-1 | 33-48070 | 4.1 | 5/21/1992 | | | | | | |
| 4.2 | Specimen Class A Common Stock Certificate. | 8-A | 001-33268 | 1 | 1/24/2007 | | | | | | |
| 4.3 | Indenture, dated as of March 8, 2010, by and between the Company and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee. | 8-K | 001-33268 | 4.2 | 3/8/2010 | | | | | | |
| 4.4 | Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2015, by and among the Company, the guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to 6.125% Senior Notes due 2023. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 4.6 | 12/10/2015 | | | | | | |
| 4.5 | Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 25, 2016, by and among the Company, certain guarantors named therein and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to 6.125% Senior Notes due 2023. | | | | | X | | | | | |
| 10.1* | Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and Executive Officers and Directors. | S-1 | 33-48070 | 10.18 | 5/21/1992 | | | | | | |
| 10.2 | Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated April 22, 2016 among the Company, certain of the Company's domestic subsidiaries as borrowers and guarantors, a syndicate of financial institutions party thereto, SunTrust Bank, as issuing bank and administrative agent, and SunTrust Robinson Humphrey, Inc., as left lead arranger and joint bookrunner, Bank of America, N.A., U.S. Bank National Association and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as co-syndication agents, Bank of the West, BMO Harris Bank N.A., JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. and KeyBank National Association as co-documentation agents. | 10-Q | 001-33268 | 10.1 | 5/5/2016 | | | | | | |
| 10.3* | 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective February 13, 2012. | 8-K | 001-33268 | 10.2 | 2/15/2012 | | | | | | |
| 10.4* | Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan. | 10-K | 000-20242 | 10/5/2001 | 12/9/2004 | | | | | | |
| 10.5* | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for 2003 Omnibus Equity Incentive Plan. | 10-K | 000-20242 | 10/5/2002 | 12/9/2004 | | | | | | |
| 10.6* | Form of Performance-Based Non-Statutory Stock Option | 10-K | 001-33268 | 10/4/2003 | 11/19/2010 | | | | | | |

| | | Incorporated by Reference | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------------------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Exhibit Number | Exhibit | Form | File No. | Exhibit | Filing Date | Filed Herewith | | | | |
| 10.7* | Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan, as amended and restated effective December 10, 2008 (Incorporated by reference from Exhibit 10.5 to the Company's Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended March 28, 2009). | 10-Q | 001-33268 | 10.5 | 5/7/2009 | | | | | |
| 10.8* | Form of Nonstatutory Stock Option Agreement for Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan. | 10-Q | 000-20242 | 10/6/2001 | 2/3/2005 | | | | | |
| 10.9* | Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for Nonemployee Director Equity Incentive Plan. | 10-Q | 000-20242 | 10/6/2002 | 2/3/2005 | | | | | |
| 10.10* | Employment Agreement dated as of February 27, 1998 between Pennington Seed, Inc. of Delaware and Brooks Pennington III. | 10-K/A | 000-20242 | 10.20 | 1/20/1999 | | | | | |
| 10.11* | Modification and Extension of Employment Agreement dated as of February 27, 1998 between Pennington Seed, Inc. of Delaware and Brooks Pennington III, dated as of May 6, 2003. | 10-Q | 000-20242 | 10/7/2001 | 8/8/2003 | | | | | |
| 10.12* | Modification and Extension of Employment Agreement and Noncompetition Agreement, dated as of April 10, 2006, between the Company and Brooks M. Pennington III. | 8-K | 000-20242 | 10.1 | 4/14/2006 | | | | | |
| 10.13* | Modification and Extension of Employment Agreement and Noncompetition Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2008, between the Company and Brooks M. Pennington III. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 10/7/2002 | 11/26/2008 | | | | | |
| 10.14* | Amendment of Employment Agreement and Non-Competition Agreement between the Company and Brooks M. Pennington III, dated March 20, 2012. | 10-Q | 001-33268 | 10.1 | 2/7/2013 | | | | | |
| 10.15* | Modification and Extension of Employment Agreement and Noncompetition Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2014, between the Company and Brooks M. Pennington III. | 10-Q | 001-33268 | 10.1 | 2/5/2015 | | | | | |
| 10.16* | Form of Agreement to Protect Confidential Information, Intellectual Property and Business Relationships. | 8-K | 000-20242 | 10.1 | 10/14/2005 | | | | | |
| 10.17* | Form of Post-Termination Consulting Agreement. | 8-K | 000-20242 | 10.2 | 10/14/2005 | | | | | |
| 10.18* | Employment Agreement between the Company and John Ranelli, dated January 9, 2013. | 10-Q | 001-33268 | 10.3 | 2/7/2013 | | | | | |
| 10.19* | Amendment to Employment Agreement dated July 22, 2015 between the Company and John R. Ranelli. | 8-K | 001-33268 | 10.1 | 7/27/2015 | | | | | |
| 10.20* | Employment Agreement between the Company and David Chichester, effective September 2, 2015. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 10.23 | 12/10/2015 | | | | | |
| 10.21* | Employment Agreement between the Company and George A. Yuhas, effective March 1, 2011. | 10-K | 001-33268 | 10.24 | 12/10/2015 | | | | | |
| 10.22* | Employment Agreement between the Company and George Roeth, effective June 1, 2016. | 8-K | 011-33268 | 10.25 | 5/6/2016 | | | | | |
| 12 | Statement re Computation of Ratios of Earnings to Fixed Charges. | | | | | X | | | | |

| Exhibit Number | <u>Exhibit</u> | Form | File No. | Exhibit | Filing Date | Filed Herewith |
|-------------------|---|------|-------------|---------|----------------|-------------------|
| 21 | List of Subsidiaries. | | | | | X |
| 23 | Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm. | | | | | X |
| 31.1 | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a). | | | | | X |
| 31.2 | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a). | | | | | X |
| 32.1 | Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. | | | | | X |
| 32.2 | Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350. | | | | | X |
| 101.INS | XBRL Instance Document | | | | | X |
| 101.SCH | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document | | | | | X |
| 101.CAL | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document | | | | | X |
| 101.DEF | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document | | | | | X |
| 101.LAB | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document | | | | | X |
| 101.PRE * | XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement. | | | | | X |

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE (this "Supplemental Indenture"), dated effective as of March 25, 2016, among IMS Trading, LLC, IMS Southern, LLC and Hydro-Organics Wholesale (each, a "Guaranteeing Subsidiary" and together, the "Guaranteeing Subsidiaries"), each a subsidiary of Central Garden & Pet Company, a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), the Company, the other Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture referred to herein) and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as trustee under the indenture referred to below (the "Trustee").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Company has heretofore executed and delivered to the Trustee an indenture (as supplemented from time to time, the "Base Indenture"), dated as of March 8, 2010;

WHEREAS, the Company executed the Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 9, 2015 (the "Third Supplemental Indenture" and together with the Base Indenture, the "Indenture") providing for the issuance of 6.125% Senior Notes due 2023 (the "Notes");

WHEREAS, the Indenture provides that under certain circumstances the Guaranteeing Subsidiaries will execute and deliver to the Trustee a supplemental indenture pursuant to which the Guaranteeing Subsidiaries will unconditionally guarantee all of the Company's Obligations under the Notes and the Indenture on the terms and conditions set forth herein (the "Guarantee"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.01 of the Third Supplemental Indenture, the Trustee is authorized to execute and deliver this Fourth Supplemental Indenture.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, each Guaranteeing Subsidiary and the Trustee mutually covenant and agree for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes as follows:

- 1. CAPITALIZED TERMS. Capitalized terms used herein without definition will have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture.
- 2. AGREEMENT TO GUARANTEE. The Guaranteeing Subsidiaries hereby agree to provide an unconditional Guarantee on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in the Guarantee and in the Third Supplemental Indenture, including but limited to Article 10 thereof.
- 3. EXECUTION AND DELIVERY. Each Guaranteeing Subsidiary agrees that the Guarantee will remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any failure to endorse on each Note a notation of such Guarantee.
- 4. NO RECOURSE AGAINST OTHERS. No past, present or future director, manager, officer, employee, incorporator, stockholder or agent of the Guaranteeing Subsidiaries, as such, will have any liability for any obligations of the Company or any Guaranteeing

Subsidiary under the Notes, any Guarantees, the Indenture or this Fourth Supplemental Indenture or for any claim based on, in respect of, or by reason of, such obligations or their creation. Each Holder of the Notes by accepting a Note waives and releases all such liability. The waiver and release are part of the consideration for issuance of the Notes. Such waiver may not be effective to waive liabilities under the federal securities laws and it is the view of the SEC that such a waiver is against public policy.

- 5. NEW YORK LAW TO GOVERN. THE INTERNAL LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK WILL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE BUT WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO APPLICABLE PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAW TO THE EXTENT THAT THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION WOULD BE REQUIRED THEREBY.
- 6. COUNTERPARTS. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy will be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF may be used in lieu of the originals shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.
 - 7. EFFECT OF HEADINGS. The Section headings herein are for convenience only and will not affect the construction hereof.
- 8. THE TRUSTEE. The Trustee makes no representation as to and will not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or in respect of the validity or sufficiency of this Fourth Supplemental Indenture or the Guarantees or for or in respect of the recitals contained herein, all of which recitals are made solely by the Guaranteeing Subsidiaries and the Company.

[Signature Pages Follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed, all as of the date first above written.

IMS TRADING, LLC

By: <u>/s/ George A. Yuhas</u> Name: George A. Yuhas

Title: Secretary

IMS SOUTHERN, LLC

By: <u>/s/ George A. Yuhas</u> Name: George A. Yuhas

Title: Secretary

HYDRO-ORGANICS WHOLESALE

By: <u>/s/ George A. Yuhas</u> Name: George A. Yuhas

Title: Secretary

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY

By: <u>/s/ George A. Yuhas</u> Name: George A. Yuhas

Title: Secretary

GUARANTORS:

FOUR PAWS PRODUCTS LTD.
KAYTEE PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED
PENNINGTON SEED, INC.
ALL-GLASS AQUARIUM CO., INC.
T.F.H. PUBLICATIONS, INC.
WELLMARK INTERNATIONAL
GRO TEC, INC.
B2E CORPORATION
B2E BIOTECH LLC
FARNAM COMPANIES, INC.
GULFSTREAM HOME & GARDEN, INC.
NEW ENGLAND POTTERY, LLC
PETS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
MATSON, LLC

By: /s/ George A. Yuhas

Name: Secretary

Title: Authorized Officer

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Trustee

By: <u>/s/ Michael Q. Tu</u> Name: Michael Q. Tu

Title: Assistant Vice President

CENTRAL GARDEN & PET COMPANY

COMPUTATION OF RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES

(dollars in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended

| | ristai Ttai Eliutu | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| | September 24, 2016 | | September 26, 2015 | | September 27, 2014 | | September 28, 2013 | | September 29, 2012 |
| Income (loss) before income taxes, and income (loss) of equity method investees | \$ 70,375 | \$ | 51,675 | \$ | 14,019 | \$ | (3,185) | \$ | 34,764 |
| Fixed charges (1) | 43,807 | | 40,847 | | 43,608 | | 44,038 | | 41,162 |
| Earnings | 114,182 | | 92,522 | | 57,627 | | 40,853 | | 75,926 |
| Fixed charges (1) | \$ 43,807 | \$ | 40,847 | \$ | 43,608 | \$ | 44,038 | \$ | 41,162 |
| Earnings to fixed charges excess (deficiency) | \$ 70,375 | \$ | 51,675 | \$ | 14,019 | \$ | (3,185) | \$ | 34,764 |
| Ratio of earnings to fixed charges (2) | 2.6 | | 2.3 | | 1.3 | | N/M | | 1.8 |

⁽¹⁾ Fixed charges consist of interest expense, the portion of rental expense under operating leases deemed by management to be representative of the interest factor and amortization of deferred financing costs.

For the fiscal year ended September 28, 2013, earnings were insufficient to cover fixed charges by approximately \$3.2 million, and the ratio is not

⁽²⁾

LIST OF SUBSIDIARIES

The following table sets forth certain information concerning the principal subsidiaries of the Company.

| Nama | State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation |
|---|---|
| Name All-Glass Aquarium Co., Inc. | Wisconsin |
| * | New York |
| B2E Corporation | - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 |
| B2E Biotech, LLC | Delaware |
| B2E Microbials, LLC | Delaware |
| B2E Manufacturing, LLC | Delaware |
| Farnam Companies, Inc. | Arizona |
| Four Paws Products, Ltd. | New York |
| Four Star Microbial Products, LLC | Delaware |
| Gulfstream Home & Garden, Inc. | Florida |
| Howard Johnson's Enterprises, Inc | Delaware |
| Hydro-Organics Wholesale | California |
| IMS Comercializadora Y Fabricacion DE Calidad SA DE | |
| CV | Mexico |
| IMS Southern, LLC | Utah |
| IMS Trading, LLC | Utah |
| IMS Trading Mexico | Mexico |
| Interpet Limited | Foreign |
| Kaytee Products, Inc. | Wisconsin |
| Matson, LLC | Washington |
| New England Pottery, LLC | Delaware |
| Nexgen Turf Research, LLC | Oregon |
| Pennington Seed, Inc. | Delaware |
| Pets International, Ltd. | Illinois |
| TFH Publications, Inc. | Delaware |
| Wellmark International | California |
| Gro Tec, Inc. | Georgia |

The names of certain subsidiaries have been omitted because such subsidiaries, considered in the aggregate, would not constitute a significant subsidiary as that term is defined in Regulation S-X.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-83022, 333-105965, 333-134055, 333-141671 and 333-176408 on Form S-8, and Registration Statement No. 333-204881 on Form S-3 of our report dated December 1, 2016, relating to the consolidated financial statements of Central Garden & Pet Company and the effectiveness of Central Garden & Pet Company's internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company for the fiscal year ended September 24, 2016.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Francisco, California December 1, 2016

I, George C. Roeth, certify that:

- I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - c) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 1, 2016 /s/ George C. Roeth

George C. Roeth
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

I, Howard A. Machek, certify that:

- I have reviewed this report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company;
- 2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
- 3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
- 4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of
 the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - d) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
- 5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation, of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of registrant's Board of Directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - all significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: December 1, 2016 /s/ Howard A. Machek

Howard A. Machek Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Financial Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company for the year ended September 24, 2016 (the "Report"), I, George C. Roeth, Chief Executive Officer and President of Central Garden & Pet Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) such Report complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) the information contained in such Report presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Central Garden & Pet Company.

December 1, 2016 /s/ George C. Roeth

George C. Roeth President and Chief Executive Officer (Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

In connection with the accompanying annual report on Form 10-K of Central Garden & Pet Company for the year ended September 24, 2016 (the "Report"), I, Howard A. Machek, Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer of Central Garden & Pet Company, hereby certify pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1350, as adopted pursuant to §906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) such Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934;
- (2) the information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Central Garden & Pet Company.

December 1, 2016

/s/ Howard A. Machek

Howard A. Machek Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Financial Officer)